

Zool.

226

i-1

G. R. GRAY'S
LIST OF THE
GENERA OF BIRDS.

Zool.
225th (1)

Gray



THE HISTORY OF THE

ROYAL NAVY

AS FAR AS THE HISTORY OF THE NAVY IS CONCERNED

BY JAMES OUSE

SECOND EDITION

REVISED BY THE AUTHOR

LONDON

PRINTED BY J. JOHNSON, ST. PAULS CHURCH-YARD

AND BY J. JOHNSON, 15, N. MARK LANE

1811

A LIST
OF THE
GENERA OF BIRDS,

WITH THEIR SYNONYMA,

AND

AN INDICATION OF THE TYPICAL SPECIES OF EACH GENUS.

BY
GEORGE ROBERT GRAY.

SECOND EDITION,

REVISED, AUGMENTED, AND ACCOMPANIED WITH AN INDEX.

LONDON:

PRINTED AND SOLD BY RICHARD AND JOHN E. TAYLOR,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

1841.

A LIST
OF
GENERAL OF BIRDS.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS.

P R E F A C E.

THE flattering marks of approbation bestowed by many European Ornithologists, both publicly and privately, on the former Edition of this Work, and the various remarks on the employment of names, etc., offered to me in the kindest manner by those who are interested in this branch of study, have induced me to publish a revised Edition, incorporating these remarks with the numerous additions and corrections which I have myself been able to make since the period of its first publication. Such changes must continually take place in conformity with the progress of scientific knowledge; and I hope by this means to add my best endeavours to the elucidation and disentanglement of the mass of synonymous names which have been proposed, to the great hindrance of the advancement of this, as well as of other branches of Natural Science. Much of the confused labyrinth of useless names is derived from authors who have published systems of Ornithology not being content with giving names to their own divisions, but proposing, without reason, new generic terms in place of those already in use. Owing to this practice, many genera (restricted in exactly the same degree) have received three or four synonymous appellations, which—to use an expression of Mr. Swainson—“strikingly illustrates the inextricable confusion which now reigns throughout every part of Ornithological nomenclature.” Synonymous names, however, are daily becoming more numerous, although “often deservedly,” as Dr. Richardson says, “reprobated as creating a barrier to the advancement of the science.” The essential object of this work was to endeavour to remove that barrier by the application of a *law* which should fix the nomenclature upon such strict grounds of *justice*, as that each Ornitholo-

gical systematist, from the time of Linnæus, should *really* receive the credit due to him for whatever improvement he may have proposed in the System.

The basis of the impartial nomenclature which I wish to adopt and establish among Naturalists, is the same that was employed by the late Mr. Vigors in drawing up his list of genera, and one which Mr. Swainson terms the "inflexible law of priority." "It has the merit," says Mr. Strickland, "of being the only one which is *just*, as it preserves and honours the terms employed by original discoverers in preference to those introduced by later critics; and it also has the advantage of reminding us of the *date* at which any species was discovered or group defined." This law may, however, cause the use—as Mr. Strickland also remarks—of words which are certainly barbarous in their formation and devoid of euphony; but the adoption of the first word given must occasion the employment of a much more correct nomenclature than one with the words selected for their "superior euphony of sound or applicability of meaning." If systems were established on this latter rule, they must inevitably "vary with the tastes and caprices of men."

But my object is not to criticise the words which by this law of priority ought to be employed, but strictly to exemplify the mode in which the species of birds have been from time to time divided into genera by different writers since the first edition of the "*Systema Naturæ*" in 1735; and at the same time to indicate as far as possible those genera which are synonymous with others that had been previously proposed, and thus to give to Ornithologists a correct systematic list of the numerous names employed. This has been a work of patient and laborious research, undertaken in the hope that it might be the means of the "establishment of a uniform and permanent language," to quote again the words of Mr. Strickland, "among Naturalists of all nations."

I have endeavoured to make the following list as complete as possible; I must however be allowed to state that I have met with similar difficulties to those which attended the late Mr. Vigors "in determining the priority of the modern generic names among the continental Ornithologists," owing to the want of the means of examining various periodical journals and works which are rarely pro-

cured for the libraries of this country. In such cases, which are not however numerous, I have given the date which I have been induced from circumstances to believe correct.

The arduous task of tracing back each genus to its source, and of comparing and estimating the value of synonyma (especially in cases where, from the adoption of different principles of division, or from the want of any principles at all, it was difficult to form a precise idea of the limits of the genera proposed) was an essential part of an undertaking, the foundation of which was to be based on "the inflexible law of priority." Acting upon this impartial rule, I have not thought it just to follow the practice, adopted by many writers, of rejecting names merely because they were unaccompanied by characters, when there appeared a sufficient indication to determine their proper application. When the "meaning of the author," says Mr. MacLeay, "is thus in some measure ascertained, I may *choose* not to increase the confusion by refusing to adopt them." Among those, indeed, who have been foremost in rejecting such names, few are found to have followed throughout the principle which they have themselves laid down.

So far has the desire of introducing new names been carried, that many Ornithologists are in the constant habit of changing generic names, even when accompanied by characters, if the slightest modification is made in the circumscription of the group to which they are applied, or even if the characters do not tally with their own idea of sufficiency. Thus, an author will not hesitate to state, that he cannot adopt the genera of certain Ornithologists, because they are not what he is disposed to consider "natural divisions;" he therefore proposes his own divisions, and designates them by his own names. But it is curious in such cases to compare the "natural" with the "unnatural" divisions; and to observe, in the great majority of instances, how nearly they coincide with each other. The inutility, or worse, of coining new generic names in such cases is obvious to all except the coiner himself, who may perhaps fancy that he is increasing the stock of knowledge, while he is only overloading the memory with synonymous terms. Such uncalled-for changes must necessarily prove detrimental to the progress of science, the advancement of which is supposed to be aimed at by

every systematist, although too many of them are apt to forget this true end, and to think only of the means of elevating themselves, at the expense of their predecessors and of the unhappy student, who becomes bewildered in the choice among so many different systems, each carefully shrouded in the veil of its own nomenclature.

After this strong but reluctant expression of my opinion with respect to the growing practice of unnecessarily altering generic names, it may be expected that I should state my reasons for having in a very few instances ventured myself to reject the generic names of others and to propose new ones in their place. But these are cases of a very different character, in which the retention of the older names would be calculated to give rise to ambiguity, and thus to defeat the very object for which "proper" names are used. They consist of two classes: in the first the same name has been previously employed in other branches of Natural History; and such repetitions have an obvious tendency to create confusion. "We should," says Mr. Swainson, "not know, in fact, which was intended, a butterfly or a plant, a quadruped or a spider. When such repetitions are discovered, the name first imposed or employed is to be retained, and a new one given to the other group. Thus *Urania* in Entomology is an old genus in Botany, it is therefore now changed to *Leilus*; *Lophyrus* in Ornithology, an old genus in Entomology, is now changed to *Ptilophyrus*." The sanction of authors of note to changes so imperatively called for has induced me in this general view of Ornithology to follow their example by striking out such equivocal names; but I have always endeavoured, where it was possible, to supply their place with names from the older authors, in preference to inventing new ones of my own. The second class comprehends a few generic names, differing only in termination from others previously in use, and consequently liable to be confounded with them. Here again I have the sanction of high authority for this very necessary change. Thus the name of *Ocypterus* has been rejected by Dr. Horsfield, who has substituted for it that of *Leptopteryx*, a genus under the name of *Ocyptera* having been previously established in Entomology; and *Alectura* has been changed by Mr. Swainson into *Catheturus*, on account of the

name of *Alecturus* having been previously applied to another genus of birds. The repetition of sounds so nearly similar as these would inevitably tend to confuse ; and the few cases in which they occur have therefore been treated in the same manner as those of the former class.

It will be seen that care has been taken to employ in every instance the oldest name given to each group, and at the same time to point out their synonyms ; to both of these I have endeavoured, in all cases, to attach the date of their publication, so as to fix the right of priority to the several authors, as well as to exemplify those names which are coequal with the name employed. And as much complaint has been made of the growing evil of genera-making, by means of which the original describer of a species loses the honour of having first detected it, in the cases which are now considered admissible for generic distinction, the author of the modern genera taking the credit of the specific as well as of the generic names, I have proposed to obviate this cause of complaint by putting the name of the original describer of the species in brackets after the specific name, as may be seen on any page of the work.

It may be as well to add that the list contains some genera established, in my opinion, upon characters too trivial to admit of their being definitively adopted ; but it has not been my intention here closely to criticise the value of the subdivisions employed. On the contrary, I have thought that I should perform a more acceptable service, by giving, as far as I was able, a correct notion of *all* the genera that have been proposed in this branch of science, leaving it to the judgement of each individual who chooses to pursue the subject, to select those which he considers tenable, and to erase the rest. I agree with Mr. Vigors, that “no individual possesses the right of dictating what are, and what are not, good generic groups, or of erasing from the list of genera those of his fellow Naturalists which may not exactly square with his own particular view.” Indeed I am of opinion, that not only in lists of this kind, but also in monographs of species, all the information should be conveyed that may assist the student ; and I strongly object therefore to the practice which has been followed by several modern writers of such works, of excluding all that they have

not themselves seen, and thus casting a doubt upon the accuracy of their predecessors, and at the same time leaving an opening for the description of objects as new, which have already been well described, but are thus improperly cast into oblivion.

To that great man LINNÆUS we are indebted for the establishment of a uniform System of Nature, on a plan which has been followed by all subsequent Naturalists. To him also we owe the foundation of the binominal system of nomenclature, based upon certain rules. This "invaluable principle" was first established in 1758, and it has been found to be most beneficial in fixing the names of the very numerous objects in nature, defining, as it does, in two words, the particular subject intended to be spoken of. I have therefore thought it right to adopt, in every instance, the generic names which he proposed, and with regard to specific names I have followed up the opinion expressed by the Prince of Canino, that "it is not fair to assume that our own binominal system of nomenclature was established before his time, because we meet with a few instances capable of being referred to the invaluable principle which he was the first to generalise and render universal." For this reason I have always taken Linnæus's specific name in preference to the names given by his predecessors, and in our sense of the term improperly so called.

The first edition of the "*Systema Naturæ*" was published in 1735 under the auspices of Gronovius and Lawson. The class of Birds in it consists of 47 genera, and Linnæus at the same time enumerates the different species that he referred to each genus; they amounted to 117, and are given under the single names of his predecessors. There is one curious fact which exemplifies the uncertainty of nomenclature, for we find several generic names proposed in this edition which were subsequently erased in the one in which he established the binominal system: viz. *Grus*, *Ciconia*, *Cygnus*, *Graucalus*, *Vanellus*, *Casuarus* and *Luscinia*. Yet these identical divisions, and in four cases, under the same names, are at present employed by Ornithologists without any reference to their having been first proposed by him. I have therefore restored to him the credit of their proposal. The following table will illustrate the various alterations that he made in his system of nomenclature

during the publication of some of the different editions of the "Systema Naturæ."

Edition.	Genera.	Names not previously used.
That of 1735 containing	47	
1744	43	7
1748	53	8
1756	51	
1758 }	63	15
1760 }		
1766	104	14

During the period of the publication of the various editions of the "Systema Naturæ," two other writers on this branch of science, Mœhring and Brisson, published their nomenclatures. Both of these contained a greater number of genera than were proposed by Linnæus, and it may be readily supposed that many of their names were new to science. But a table will best show the differences which exist, in the number of genera and in newly introduced names, between the principal nomenclatures of the authors who have published Ornithological Systems, from the time of Linnæus down to that of Mr. Swainson, 1837.

Date.	Author.	Genera.	Names not previously used.
1752	Mœhring	114	56
1760	Brisson	115	55
1777	Scopoli	91	8
1788	Forster	81	3
	Gmelin	88	9
1790	Latham	101	6
	Bonnaterre	110	5
1797-1798 ^a	Cuvier		2
1799-1800 ^b	Cuvier	131	20
1800-1801 ^c	Lacepede	130	13
1811	Illiger	147	32
1816	Vieillot	273	131

^a Refers to the seventh, ^b to the eighth, and ^c to the ninth years of the Republic, which commenced on the 22nd of September and ended on the 21st of September of the following year.

Date.	Author.	Genera.	Names not previously used.
1817	Cuvier	280	49
1820	Temminck	201	22
1826	Boie	343	30
1831	Lesson	470	112
	Pr. Bonaparte	561	28
1837	Swainson	623	239

Having thus exhibited the ratio of the increase of the generic names, I may now notice the gradual development of the number of species as given by some of the principal authors of systematic works, &c.

Date.	Author.	Species.
1735	Linnæus	117
1758		533
1766		947
1790	Latham	2951
1823	Vieillot	3828
1831	Pr. Bonaparte	4099

In the foregoing remarks I have briefly explained the changes which have taken place with regard to the number of genera and species. I have also shown that Linnæus himself considered it necessary to establish other genera as he either became acquainted with additional species, or better acquainted with those previously known. What might have been the number of his genera had he acquired the knowledge of the vast number of species which are now known, it is not easy to conjecture, except by taking his ratio of species to genera in comparison with those now given by authors. For example, he had in his last edition 947 species divided into 104 genera, so that there were about 9 species to each genus. There are now known and acknowledged by Naturalists about 6000 species; if we divide these into 800 genera (for, as I have elsewhere explained, I do not admit as established all the genera that are given in this work), it will give to each genus an average of $7\frac{1}{2}$ species, which is not much under the number given by Linnæus. And I must also remark, that Linnæus knew little or nothing of the habits and œconomy of the greater number of the species which he de-

scribed; he therefore placed them in the genera to which they appeared to have the most numerous approximations in character. But had he been acquainted with their modes of life, it cannot be doubted that he would have further subdivided them into genera, which I think is well exemplified by the various alterations that he actually made in his nomenclature, on the appearance of each successive edition of the "*Systema Naturæ*."

In the preceding pages I have stated that I found great difficulties in procuring some of the works required for the purpose of examination. The following remarks are entirely occasioned by my inability to procure a sight of the work of *Keyserling and Blasius*, and from the want of learning the date of the publication of *Koch*, until my work had nearly passed through the press.

Page 5. Add to *Pernis* and *Milvus* the synonym of *Aquila*, *Koch*.

Page 7. Before *Scops* it is necessary to place *EPHIALTES*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), as the former was previously employed by *Mœhring* to another bird.

Page 8. Add among the synonyms of *Otus*, *Ægolius*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

Page 28. To *Acrocephalus* add *Muscipeta*, *Koch* (1816). To *Phyllopneuste* add *Ficedula*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 29. To *Luscinia* add *Lusciola*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). To *Ruticilla* add *Saxicola*, *Koch*. To *Cyanecula* add *Saxicola*, *Koch* (1816). To *Calliope* add *Lusciola*, div. *C. Melodes*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

Near these genera may be added, *IDUNA*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). *Motacilla*, *Pall.* *Sylvia*, *Licht.* *I. caligata*, (*Licht.*) *Keys. et Bl.* *M. salicaria*, *Pall.*

Page 30. *Fruticicola* must give place to *Pratincola*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 31. *Ægithalus* must have before it the generic name of *PAROIDES*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 32. *Calamophilus* must be removed for *PANURUS*, *Koch* (1816); and *Mystacinus* was first proposed by *Boie* (1822). *Orites*, place after *Leach*, *Steph.* (1825), and add the synonym of *Acredula*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 59. To Citrinella add Dryospiza, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), and for *Koch* (182?) read (1816).

Page 60. Read, for the date after Koch, (1816). To Montifringilla add Fringilla, div. E. Orites, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

Page 62. To Certhilauda add Alaemon, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

August 1, 1841.

KINGDOM ANIMALIA.

SUBKINGDOM VERTEBRATA.

CLASS AVES.

Order I. ACCIPITRES, *L.* Raptatores, *Ill.*

Rapaces, *Temm.* Raptores, *Sw.*

Suborder I. ACCIPITRES DIURNI.

Family I. VULTURIDÆ. *Vultur*, *L.*

Subfam. I. GYPAËTINÆ.

GYPAËTOS, (*Ray*) *Storr.* Falco, *L.* Phene, *Sav.* (1809).

G. barbatus, (*L.*) *Cuv. Edw.*, t. 106. *P. ossifraga*, *Sav.* *G. melanocephalus*, *Mey.* *G. grandis*, *Storr.* *G. alpinus*, *Daud.*

Subfam. II. CATHARTINÆ.

NEOPHRON, *Sav.* (1809). Gypaëtos, *Bechst.* Percnopterus, *Cuv.* (1817). Cathartes, *Ill.* *Vultur*, *L.*

N. percnopterus, (*L.*) *Sav.*, Pl. enl. 407. and 429. *P. ægyptiacus*, *Steph.*

CATHARTES, *Ill.* (1811). Catharista, *Vieill.* (1816). Percnopterus, *Steph.* *Vultur*, *L.*

C. aura, (*L.*) *Ill.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 75. f. 1.

SARCORAMPHUS, *Dum.* (1806). Gryphus, *Briss.* Zopilotes, *Flem.* (1822). *Vultur*, *L.* Gypagus, *Vieill.* (1816). Cathartes, *Ill.* (1811).

S. gryphus, (*L.*) *Goldf.*, Pl. col. 133. and 408. *V. magellanicus*, *Shaw's Lev. Mus.*, t. 1.

Subfam. III. VULTURINÆ.

GYPS, *Sav.* (1809). *Vultur*, *Gm.*

G. fulvus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Naum.* Vögel., pl. 50. f. 96. *G. vulgaris*, *Sav.*

VULTUR, *Mæhr.* (1752). *L.* Ægyptius, *Sav.* (1809). *Vultur*, *Gm.* Gyps, (*Sav.*) *Bonap.*

V. cinereus, *Gm.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. Æ. niger, *Sav.* *Hist. d'Égypte*, Ois. pl. 11.

OTOGYPS^a, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Vultur*, *Daud.*

O. auricularis, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray*. *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 9.

Subfam. IV. RACAMINÆ.

RACAMA, *J. E. Gray* (1840). *Gypaëtos*, *Daud.* *Polyborus*? *Benn.*
Vultur, *Lath.* *Falco*, *Gm.*

R. angolensis, (Gm.) *J. E. Gray*, *Lev. Mus.*, t. 7. *P.?* *hypo-*
leucus, *Benn.*

Family II. FALCONIDÆ. *Falco*, L.

Subfam. I. POLYBORINÆ.

IBYCTER, *Vieill.* (1816). *Caracara*, *Cuv.* *Gymnops*, *Spix* (1824).
Falco, *Gm.*

I. aquilinus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. enl.* 417. *F. formosus*, *Lath.*
F. nudicollis, *Daud.* *I. leucogaster*, *Vieill.*

DAPTURIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Ibycter*. *Sw.* *Gymnops*, *Spix* (1824).
D. ater, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 5. *D. aterrimus*, *Temm.*, *Pl. col.*
37. and 342.

MILVAGO, *Spix* (1824). *Polyborus*, *Vieill.* *Senex*, *J. E. Gray*
(1839). *Phalcobœnus*, *D'Orb* (1837). *Parasifalco*, *Less.* (1837).
M. chimachima (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray*. *M. ochrocephala*, *Spix*,
Av. Br., pl. 1. *F. degener*, *Pr. Max.*

^a On examining M. Temminck's remarks on the species of the genus *Vultur*, as given in the *Pl. col.*, I find that he considered the *V. auricularis* and *V. ægyptius* to be the same species. In the fourth part of his *Manuel d'Ornithologie*, he notices the *V. auricularis* as found about Athens, &c., and refers to the figure given in the *Hist. Nat. d'Egypte*, Ois. pl. 11, as "d'un jeune à l'âge moyen," and also to the *V. ægyptius* of *Pl. col.* 407, as the "femelle ou jeune encore dépourvu de l'appendice aux oreilles." Savigny established his genus *Ægyptius* on the specimen figured in the *Hist. Nat. d'Egypte*, which is considered by M. Temminck to be the same as *V. auricularis*. "Therefore," Mr. Strickland has stated, "the generic name of *Ægyptius* should be given to the group containing *V. auricularis* and *pondicerianus*." But that gentleman has since called my attention to the opinion which M. Lafresnaye has expressed in the *Dict. Univ. d'Hist. Nat.*; viz. that he considered the figure of Savigny, referred to above, as the young of *V. cinereus* and not of *V. auricularis*, as stated by M. Temminck. After having carefully examined the various figures together, I have no hesitation in agreeing with M. Lafresnaye. I have therefore adopted Savigny's generic name *Ægyptius*, with the *V. cinereus* as the type; to this genus belongs the *V. monachus*, although Savigny had supposed that it might probably form a distinct genus from his *Ægyptius*.

It becomes, in consequence, necessary to designate those species which were improperly supposed to belong to Savigny's genus, and of which the late Mr. Bennett intimated as far back as 1831, in his excellent work on the 'Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoological Society,' that they should form a distinct genus, of which he gave characters, but no generic appellation. I have therefore taken his type (*V. auricularis*), and formed the genus under the name of *Otogyps*, as given above.

POLYBORUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Caracara, *Cuv.* (1817). Falco, *Gm.*
 Milvus, *Ray.* Circus, *Briss.*
P. brasiliensis (Ray) *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 2. *P. vulgaris*, *Vieill.*
F. cheriway, *Jacq.*

Subfam. II. BUTEONINÆ^a.

CRAXIREX, *Gould* (1838). Polyborus, *Gould.*
C. galapagoensis, *Gould*, Voy. of Beagle, Zool., Birds, pl. 2.
 BUTEOGALLUS, *Less.* (1831). Falco, *Daud.* Polyborus, *Vieill.*
 (Non vidi.)
B. buson, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 21. *B.*
cathartoides, *Less.*
 BUTEO, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Falco, *L.*
B. vulgaris, *Bechst.*, Pl. enl. 419. *F. buteo*, *L.*
 ARCHIBUTEO^b, *Brehm.* (1828). Butaëtes, *Less.* (1831). Buteo,
Vieill. Haliaëtus, *Burn.*
A. lagopus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pt. 18. pl. 15.
B. buteo, *Less.* *F. plumipes*, *Daud.* *A. planiceps et alticeps*,
Brehm.

Subfam. III. AQUILINÆ.

AQUILA, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Falco, *L.*
A. chrysaëtos, (L.) *Briss.*, Pl. enl. 410. *F. fulvus*, *L.* *F. melan-*
aëtos, *L.*
 LIMNAËTUS, *Vigors* (1831). Morphnus, *Cuv.* Falco, *Temm.* Nisaë-
 tus, *Hodgs.* (1836).
L. Horsfieldii, *Vig.* *F. limnaëtus*, *Horsf.* Zool. Res., pl. *F. uni-*
color, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 134.
 SPIZAËTUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Gypaëtos, *Daud.* Morphnus, *Cuv.*
Plumipeda, *Flem.* (1822). Harpyia, *Spix* (1824). Cymindis?
Steph. Falco, *Shaw.*
S. ornatus, (Daud.) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 21. *F. superbus et*
coronatus, *Shaw.* *H. braccata*, *Spix.*
 SPIZASTUR, *Less.* (1837). Falco, *Temm.*
S. atricapillus, (*Cuv.*) *Less.*, Pl. col. 79.
 MORPHNUS, *Cuv.* (1817). Falco, *Gm.* Morphinus, *Flem.* (1822).
Spizaëtus, *Vieill.* Harpyia, (*Cuv.*) *Swains.* Urubitinga, *Less.*
 (1837). Aquila, *Spix*?
M. urubitinga, (Gm.) *Cuv.*, Pl. col. 5. *F. longipes*, *Illig.*?
A. picta, *Spix*?

^a To this subfamily perhaps belongs the genus AËTOS, *Nitzsch* (1840), but the type is not given.

^b See *Isis* for 1828; originally considered by me and others to have been first published in 1831, therefore placed after Lesson's name in the former edition.

THRASAËTOS, *G. R. Gray* (1837). *Gypaëtos*, *Daud.* *Harpia*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Harpyia*^a, *Cuv.* (1817). *Falco*, *Shaw.* *Vultur*, *L.*

T. harpyia, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Less.*, Tr. Orn., pl. 10. *F. imperialis*, *Shaw.* *F. destructor*, *Daud.*

HERPETOTHERES, *Vieill.* (1825). *Falco*, *L.* *Physeta*, *Vieill.*? (1816). *Dædalion*, (Sav.) *Vigors.* *Macagua*, *Less.* (1831). *Cachinna*, *Flem.* (1822). *Astur*, *Spix.*

H. cachinnans, (L.) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., t. 19. *Spix*, Av. Br., t. 3. a.

SPILORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Hæmatornis*^b, *Vigors* (1831). *Falco*, *Daud.* *Circaëtus*, *Jerd.* *Hypaëtus*? *Geoffr.*

S. bacha, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 15.

CIRCAËTUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Falco*, *Gm.* *Pygargus*, *Briss.* *Pandion* et *Harpyia*, *Vieill.* *Haliaëtus*, *Cuv.* *Aquila*, *Meyer.*

C. gallicus, (Gm.) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 413. *F. brachydactylus*, *Temm.* *F. leucopsis*, *Bechst.*

PANDION, *Sav.* (1809). *Falco*, *L.* *Balbusardus*, *Ray.* *Aquila*, *Meyer.*

P. haliaëtus, (L.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 414. *P. fluviatilis*, *Sav.*

ICHTHYIAËTUS, *Lafr.* (1839). *Falco*, *Horsf.* *Pandion*, *Horsf.*

I. bicolor, *G. R. Gray.* *F. ichthyaëtus*, *Horsf.* Res. in Jav., pl.

HELOTARSUS, *Smith* (April, 1830). *Terathopius*, *Less.* (Nov. 1830). *Falco*, *Daud.*

H. ecaudatus, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 7. et 8. *H. typus*, *Smith.*

HALIAËTUS, (Antiq.) *Sav.* (1809). *Aquila*, *Ill.* *Spizaëtus*, *Vieill.* *Cuncuma*, *Hodgs.* (1836). *Falco*, *Gm.* *Vultur*, *L.*

H. albicilla, (L.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 212. *H. nisus*, *Sav.*

HALIASTUR, *Selby* (1840). *Falco*, *L.* *Haliaëtus*, *Cuv.* *Aquila*, *Briss.* *Milvus*, *Jerd.*

H. indus, (Bodd.) *G. R. Gray.* *F. pondicerianus*, *Gm.*, Pl. enl. 416. *H. girrenera*, *Vieill.* *H. garuda*, *Less.*

Subfam. IV. FALCONINÆ.

HIEROFALCO, *Cuv.* (1817). *Falco*, *L.* *Gyrfalco*, *Ray.*

H. islandicus (Briss.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 462. *Falco gerfalco*, *L.*

FALCO, *L.* *Rhynchodon*, *Nitzsch* (1840).

F. peregrinus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 430.

^a Previously used by Illiger.

^b The reason why I have not adopted Vigors's generic name is, that Mr. Swainson had previously proposed the same word for a divisional name in *Turdidæ*. This latter I have retained, thinking it correct to do so, and my reasons are given under Mr. Swainson's group.

HYPOTRIORCHIS, *Boie* (1826). *Dendrofalco*, *Ray*. *Æsalon et Lanirius*, *Briss*.

H. subbuteo, (L.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 432.

TINNUNCULUS, (Antiq.) *Vieill.* (1807). *Cerchneis*, *Boie* (1826). *Falcula*, *Hodgs.* (1837).

T. alaudarius, (Briss.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 401. 471. *F. tinnunculus*, *L.*

ERYTHROPUS, *Brehm.* (1828). *Falco*, *L.*

E. vespertinus, (L.) *Br.*, Pl. enl. 431. *F. rufipes*, *Temm.*

IERACIDEA, *Gould* (1837). *Falco*, *V. and H.*

I. berigora, (Vig. and Horsf.) *Gould.*

HARPAGUS, *Vigors* (1824). *Bidens*, *Spix* (1824). *Diodon*, *Less.* (1831). *Falco*, *Lath.* *Diplodon*, *Nitzsch* (1840).

H. bidentatus, (Lath.) *Vigors*, Pl. col. 58. et 228. *D. brasiliensis*, *Less.*

HIERAX, *Vigors* (1824). *Harpagus*, *Swains.* *Falco*, *L.*

H. cærulescens, (L.) *Vigors*, Pl. col. 97.

Subfam. V. MILVINÆ.

AVICIDA, *Swains.* (1837).

A. cuculoides, *Sw.* Birds of W. Afr., I. pl. 1.

BAZA, *Hodgs.*^a (1836). *Lophotes*^b, *Less.* (1831). *Buteo*, *Vieill.* *Lepidogenys*, *J. E. Gray* (1839). *Falco*, *Temm.*

B. lophotes, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 10. *L. indicus*, *Less.*

B. cristatus, *Vieill.* *L. Lathamii*, *J. E. Gray.* *B. syama*, *Hodgs.*

PERNIS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Falco*, *L.*

P. apivorus, (L.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 420.

GAMPSONYX, *Vigors* (1825).

G. Swainsoni, *V.*

ELANUS, *Sav.* (1809). *Elanoides*, *Vieill.* (1825). *Falco*, *Daud.*

E. melanopterus, (Daud.) *Leach.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 36. *E. cæsius*, *Sav.*

NAUCLERUS, *Vigors* (1825). *Falco*, *L.* *Milvus*, *Briss.*

N. furcatus, (L.) *Vig.* *Catesby*, pl. 4.

MILVUS, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Falco*, *L.*

M. regalis, *Briss.*, Pl. enl. 422. *F. Milvus*, *L.* *M. ictinus*, *Sav.*

^a The papers of this Naturalist are in the Journ. of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Indian Review, Madras Journal of Literature and Science, Gleanings of Science, Medical Journal of Calcutta, Oriental Quarterly, Researches of Asiatic Society, &c.

^b Previously used in Ichthyology.

ROSTRHAMUS, *Less.* (1831). Cymindis, *Sw.* Herpetotheres, *Vieill.*
Falco, *Ill.*

R. hamatus, (Ill.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 61. et 231. R. niger, *Less.*
F. leucopygos, *Spix.*

CYMINDIS, *Cuv.* (1817). Astur, *Spix.* Asturina, *Vieill.*? (1816).
Leptodon^a, *Sundev.* (1836). Falco, *Gm.*

C. cayanensis, (Gm.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 473. Ast. cyanopus, *Vieill.*?

ICTINIA, *Vieill.* (1816). Buteo, *Cuv.* Nertus, *Boie* (1828). Falco,
Gm.

I. plumbea, (Gm.) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 187.

Subfam. VI. ACCIPITRINÆ.

DÆDALION, *Sav.* (1809). Falco, *L.* Sparvius, *Vieill.* (1816).
Astur^b, (Briss.) *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Asturina, *Vieill.*

D. palumbarius, (L.) *Sav.*, Pl. enl. 418.

MICRASTUR, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Brachypterus^c, *Less.* (1837).
Astur, *Spix.*

M. brachypterus, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 141. F. concentricus, *Ill.*

ACCIPITER, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Nisus, *Cuv.* (1799–1800).
Sparvius, *Vieill.* Falco, *L.* Astur, *Steph.* Dædalion, *Sav.*

A. nisus, (L.) *Macgill.* A. fringillarius, *Ray*, Pl. enl. 412. 467. N.
communis, *Cuv.*

MICRONISUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Falco, *Daud.* Nisus, *Cuv.*

M. gabar, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray*, *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 33.

Subfam. VII. CIRCINÆ.

MELIËRAX, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Falco, *Daud.* Nisus, *Cuv.*

M. musicus, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray*, *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 27.

POLYBOROIDES, *Smith* (April, 1830). Gymnogenys, *Less.* (Nov.
1830). Nisus, *Cuv.* Vultur, *Scop.* Morphnus, *Less.* Falco, *Gm.*

P. radiatus, (Scop.) *G. R. Gray*, *Sonn. Voy. aux Ind.*, pl. 103. F.
madagascariensis, *Gm.* P. capensis, *Smith.*

SERPENTARIUS, *Cuv.* (1797–1798). Sagittarius^d, *Vosm.* (1767).
Secretarius, *Dum.* (1806). Gypogeranus, *Ill.* (1811). Ophio-
theres, *Vieill.* (1816).

S. reptilivorus, *Daud.*, Pl. enl. 721. S. serpentarius, *Mill.* O. cris-
tatus, *Vieill.* G. capensis, *Ogil.*

CIRCUS, (Antiq.) *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Falco, *L.* Busarellus, *Lafr.*?
(1839).

C. æruginosus, (L.) *Bonap.*, Pl. enl. 424. F. rufus, *Lath.*

^a Employed in Botany.

^c Previously used ending in *yx*.

^b Employed in Botany.

^d Employed in Botany.

STRIGICEPS, *Bonap.* (1838). *Falco*, *L.*
S. pygargus, (*L.*) *Bonap.*, Pl. enl. 443. et 480. *F. cyaneus*, *L.*, Pl.
 enl. 459. *F. strigiceps*, *Nils.*

Suborder II. ACCIPITRES NOCTURNI.

Family III. STRIGIDÆ. *Strix*, *L.*

Subfam. I. SURNINÆ.

SURNIA, *Dum.* (1806). *Syrnia*, *Steph.* *Strix*, *Gm.*
S. funerea, (*Gm.*) *Dum.* *Edw.*, pl. 62.
 CICCABA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Noctua*, *Cuv.* *Strix*, *Daud.*
C. huhula, (*Daud.*) *Wagl.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 41. *S. lineata*,
Shaw.
 NYCTEA, *Steph.* (1825). *Noctua*, *Cuv.* *Nyctia*, *Swains.* (1837).
Strix, *L.*
N. candida, (*Lath.*) *Bonap.*, Pl. enl. 458. *Str. nyctea*, *L.* *N. er-*
minea, *Steph.* *S. nivea*, *Daud.*
 ATHENE, *Boie* (1822). *Carine*, *Kaup.* (1836). *Nyctipetes*, *Swains.*
 (1837). *Glaucidium*, *Less.* (1837). *Strix*, *Daud.* *Noctua*,
Antiq. *Noctua*, *Nudipedes*, et *Ptilipedes*, *Less.* *Syrnia*, *Macgill.*
A. noctua, (*Retz.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 439. *Str. passerina*, *Auct.*
 NINOX, *Hodgs.* (1837). An *Athene*?
N. nipalensis, *Hodgs.*, *Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* 1837. pl. xiv.

Subfam. II. BUBONINÆ.

SCOPS, (*Antiq.*) *Sav.* (1809). *Otus*, *Less.* *Strix*, *L.* *Bubo*, *Boie.*
S. Aldrovandi, *Ray*, Pl. enl. 436. *S. scops*, *L.* *S. ephialtes*, *Sav.*
 LOPHOSTRIX, *Less.* (1837). *Strix*, *Daud.* *Syrnium*, *Less.*
L. griseata, (*Daud.*) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 43.
 KETUPA, *Less.* (1831). *Cultrunguis*, *Hodgs.* (1836). *Strix*, *Gm.*
K. ceylonensis, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Brown's Ill.*, t. 4. *Str. ke-*
tupu, *Horsf.* *K. javanensis*, *Less.*
 BUBO, (*Antiq.*) *Sibb.* *Feliceps*, *Barr.* *Asio*, *Swains.* *Ulula*, *Bonap.*
Heliaptex, *Sw.* (1837). *Strix*, *L.* *Otus*, *Cuv.* (1799-1800).
B. maximus, *Sibb.*, Pl. enl. 435. *Str. bubo*, *L.* *B. atheniensis*,
Boie.
 ASCALAPHIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1830). *Bubo*, *Sav.*
A. Savignii, *G. R. Gray.* *B. ascalaphus*, *Sav.* *Hist. d'Égypte*,
 pl. 3. f. 3.

HUHUA, *Hodgs.* (1837).
H. nipalensis, *Hodgs.*

Subfam. III. ULULINÆ.

SYRNIUM, *Sav.* (1809). *Scotiaptex*, *Swains.* (1837). *Ulula et Strix*,
Briss. *Strix*, *L.*

S. aluco, (*L.*) *Boie*, *Pl. enl.* 441. *S. ululans*, *Sav.*

PTYNX, *Bl.* (1840). *Strix*, *L.* *Surnia*, *Cuv.* *Syrnium*, *Bonap.*
P. uralensis, (*L.*) *Bl.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl.

OTUS, *Ray.* *Asio*, *Antiq.* *Brachyotus*, *Gould* (1837). *Strix*, *L.*
Bubo, *Sav.*

O. vulgaris, *Flem.*, *Pl. enl.* 29. *Str. otus*, *L.* *O. europæus*, *Steph.*

URRUA, *Hodgs.* (1837). (Non vidi.)
U. cavearea, *H.*

NYCTALOPS, *Wagl.* (1832). (Non vidi.)
N. stygius, *Wagl.*

ULULA, (*Antiq.*) *Cuv.* (1817). *Strix*, *L.* *Syrnium*, *Boie.*
U. nebulosa, (*L.*) *Cuv.*

GLAUCIDIUM, *Boie* (1826). *Athene*, *Boie.* *Strix*, *L.* *Noctua*,
Cuv.

G. passerinum, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 50. *Str. pyg-*
mæa, *Bechst.*

NYCTALE, *Brehm.* (1828). *Scotophilus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Noctua*,
Sav. (1809). *Strix*, *Bechst.* *Athene*, *Boie.*

N. Tengmalmi, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* *S. dasypus*, *Bechst.* *Brehm*
Vögel, pl. viii. f. 3. *S. funerea*, (*L.*) *Nils.*

Subfam. IV. STRIGINÆ.

STRIX, *L.* *Hybris*, *Nitzsch* (1840). *Aluco*, (*Briss.*) *Flem.* (1822).
S. flammea, *L.*, *Pl. enl.* 440.

PHODILUS, *J. Geoffr.* (1830). *Strix*, *Horsf.*
Ph. badius, (*Horsf.*) *J. Geoffr.* *Zool. Res. in Jav.*, pl.

BULACA, *Hodgs.* (1837). (Non vidi.)
B. newarensis, *H.*

Order II. PASSERES, *L.* Picæ, *L.* (pars). Passerinae, *Cuv.* Insessores, *Vigors.*

Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Subtribe I. FISSIROSTRES NOCTURNÆ.

Family I. CAPRIMULGIDÆ. *Caprimulgus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PODARGINÆ.

STEATORNIS, *Humb.* (1831?). *Nyctibius*, *Steph. and Swains.* *Caprimulgus*, *Humb.*

S. caripensis, *Humb.* *Ann. du Mus.*, 1835, pl. 15. *C. steatornis*, *Humb.*

ÆGOTHELES, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Podargus*? *Steph.* *Caprimulgus*, *Lath.*

Æ. novæ hollandiæ, (*Lath.*) *V. & H.* *C. cristatus*. *White's Voy.*, pl. 29. Æ. australis, *Sw.*

BATRACHOSTOMUS, *Gould.* (1838). *Podargus*, *Horsf.*

B. javanensis, (*Horsf.*) *Gould.* *P. cornutus*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 159.

PODARGUS, *Cuv.* (1829). *Caprimulgus*, *Dum.* *Caprimulgus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*

P. cinereus, *Cuv.* *Less. Tr. Orn.*, pl. 33. f. 1. *P. Cuvieri*, *Vig. and Horsf.* *C. podargus*, *Dum.*

NYCTIBIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Caprimulgus*, *Gm.* *Nyctornis*, *Nitzsch* (1840). *Ibijau*, *Azara.* *Caprimulgus*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* *Nycticorax*, *Mæhr.* (1752)?

N. grandis, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 325.

SELOCHUSA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Caprimulgus*, *Vieill.* *Caprimulgus*, 6th div. *Cuv.*

S. fornicata, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill. Afr.* pl. 47. *C. furcatus*, *Cuv.*

Subfam. II. CAPRIMULGINÆ.

ANTROSTOMUS, *Gould* (1838). *Caprimulgus*, *Gm.* *Caprimulgus*, 3rd div. *Cuv.*

A. carolinensis, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Audub. B. of Am.*, pl. 52.

EUROSTOPODUS, *Gould* (1837). *Caprimulgus*, *Vig. and Horsf.*

E. guttatus, (*Vig. and Horsf.*) *Gould.*

LYNCORNIS, *Gould* (1838).

L. cerviniceps, *Gould*, *Icon. Av.*, II. pl.

NYCTIDROMUS, *Gould* (1838).

N. Derbyanus, *Gould*, Icon. Av., II. pl.

CHORDEILES, *Swains.* (1831). Caprimulgus, *Mæhr.* (1752)? *Gm.*

Caprimulgus, 3rd div. *Cuv.*

C. virginianus, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 40. f. 1. and 2.

C. popetue, *Vieill.* C. americanus, *Wils.*

CAPRIMULGUS, *L.* Hirundo, *L.* (1735). *Mæhr.* (1752).

C. europæus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 193. C. punctatus, *Meyer.*

ELEOTHREPTUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Amblypterus^a, *Gould* (1837).

E. anomalus, (*Gould*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould*, Icon. Av. II. pl.

HYDROPSALIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Psalurus, *Swains.* (1837). Capri-

mulgus, *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 7th div. *Cuv.*

H. furcifer, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. psalurus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 157.

H. Azaræ, *Wagl.* P. macropterus, *Swains.*

Subfam. III. SCOTORNINÆ.

SCOTORNIS, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 5th div. *Cuv.*

S. climacteris, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 122. C. longicauda, *Steph.*

MACRODIPTERYX, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Shaw.* Caprimulgus, 8th div. *Cuv.*

M. longipennis, (*Shaw*) *G. R. Gray.* Nat. Misc., pl. 265. C. macrodipteryx, *Afzel.* M. africanus, *Sw.*

COSMETORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Semeiophorus^b, *Gould* (1838).

C. vexillaria, (*Gould*) *G. R. Gray.* Icon. Av., II. pl.

PODAGER, *Wagl.* (1832). Proïthera, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 3rd div. *Cuv.*

P. nacunda, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. diurnus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 182. C. campestris, *Licht.*

Subtribe II. FISSIROSTRES DIURNÆ.

Family II. HIRUNDINIDÆ. *Hirundo*, *L.*

Subfam. I. CYPSELINÆ.

CYPSELUS, *Ill.* (1811). Apus^c, *Scop.* (1777). Micropus, *W. & Mey.* Hirundo, *L.* Brachypus, *Meyer.* Hirundo, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797-1798).

C. apus, (*L.*) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 542. f. 1.

^a Similar to a word used in Entomology.

^b Used in Herpetology and Entomology.

^c Also proposed as a generic name for a crustaceous animal by the same author, for which it is employed.

MACROPTERYX, *Swains.* (1832). Macropterus, *Swains.* Pallestre, *Less.* (1837). Hirund-apus, *Hodgs.* Cypselus, *Temm.*
M. klecho, (*Raffl.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. longipennis, *Temm.* Pl. col. 83. f. 1.

PALLENE, *Less.* (1837). Cypselus, *Van Hass.*
P. giganteus, (*Van Hass.*) *Less.*, Pl. col. 364.

ACANTHYLIS, *Boie* (1826). Chætura^a, *Steph.* (1825). Hirundo, *L.* Cypselus, *Temm.* Hemiproche, *Nitzsch.* Pelasgie, *Geoffr.*
Pallene et Cecropis, *Less.*
A. pelasgia, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 39. f. 1.

COLLOCALIA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Hirundo, *L.* Salanganes, *J. Geoffr.*
C. esculenta, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Briss.*, 11. t. 46. f. 2. A.

Subfam. II. HIRUNDININÆ.

HIRUNDO, *L.* Cecropis, *Boie* (1826).
H. rustica, *L.*, Pl. enl. 543. f. 1.

PROGNE, *Boie* (1826). Hirundo, *L.* Cecropis, *Less.*
P. purpurea, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 722.

HERSE, *Less.* (1837). Hirundo, *Less.*
H. taïtensis, *Less.* Zool. de la Coqu.

COTILE, *Boie* (1822). Hirundo, *L.* Biblis, *Less.* (1837).
C. riparia, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 543. f. 2.

CHELIDON, *Boie* (1822). Hirundo, *Vieill.*
C. urbica, (*L.*) *Boie.*, Pl. enl. 542. f. 2.
C. bicolor, (*Vieill.*) *Bonap.* H. viridis, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 38. f. 3.
C. viridis, *Boie.*

Family III. TODIDÆ. *Todus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. CORACIANÆ.

EURYSTOMUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Colaris, *Cuv.* (1817). Coracias, *L.*
E. orientalis, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 619.

CORACIAS, *L.* Galgulus, *Briss.* (1760). Cornix, *Antiq.*
C. abyssinica, *Gm.*, Pl. enl. 626.

BRACHYPTERACIAS, *Lafr.* (1834). Chloropygia, *Swains.* (1837).
Colaris, *Less.*
B. leptosomus, (*Less.*) *Lafr.* Mag. de Zool., 1834, pl. 31.

^a Used in Botany and Entomology.

Subfam. II. TODINÆ.

TODUS, *L.**T. viridis*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 585. f. 1. 2.

Subfam. III. EURYLAIMINÆ.

SERILOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Eurylaimus*, *Gould.**S. lunatus*, (*Gould.*) *Swains.* Trans. Zool. Soc., pl. 25. *S. lunulatus*, *Swains.*EROLLA, *Less.* (1831). *Platystomus*^a, *Swains.* (1837).*E. Blainvillii*, *Less.* Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 31.CYMBIRHYNCHUS, *Vigors* (1831). *Erolla*, *Less.* *Platyrhynchus*, *Desm.* *Todus*, *Lath.**C. nasutus*, (*Lath.*) *Vigors.* *Temm.*, Pl. col. 154. *T. macrorhynchus*, *Gm.*CORYDON, *Less.* (1828). *Coracias*, *Raffl.* *Eurylaimus*, *Temm.**C. sumatranus*, (*Raffl.*) *Strickl.* *E. corydon*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 297.*C. Temminckii*, *Less.*EURYLAIMUS, *Horsf.* (1820). *Platyrhynchus*, *Vieill.* (1825).*E. javanicus*, *Horsf.* *E. Horsfieldii*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 130. 131.PSARISOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Crossodera*, *Gould* (1837). *Raya*, *Hodgs.* (1839^b). *Eurylaimus*, *Jam.**P. Dalhousiæ*, (*Jam.*) *Swains.* *Gould's* Icon. Av., pl. *E. psittacinus*, *Mull.* *R. sericeogula*, *Hodgs.*

Subfam. IV. MOMOTINÆ.

HYLOMANES, *Licht.* (1838). *Crypticus*^c, *Swains.* (1837). *Momotus*, *Leadb.* *Prionites*, *Swains.**H. platyrhynchus*, (*Leadb.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Jardine and Selby*, Ill. Orn., pl. 106.*H. momotula*, *Licht.*, Acad. Berl. 1838. pl. iv.MOMOTUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Baryphonus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Prionites*, *Ill.* (1811). *Momota*, *Shaw.* *Ramphastos*, *L.* *Merula*, *Mæhr.* (1752).*M. brasiliensis*, *Lath.*, Pl. enl. 370. *R. momota*, *L.* *B. cyanocephalus*, *Vieill.*Family IV. TROGONIDÆ. Trogon, *L.*PRIOTELUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Temnurus*^d, *Swains.* (1837).*P. temnurus*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 326. *T. albicollis*, *Sw.*^a Used previously in Entomology.^b The paper bears the date of 1836.^c Previously used in Entomology.^d Previously used in Ornithology.

APALODERMA, *Swains.* (1837).

A. narina, (Vieill.) *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 282.

HARPACTES, *Swains.* (1837).

H. malabaricus, (Gould) *Swains.* *Gould's Monog.*, pl.

CALURUS, *Swains.* (1837).

C. resplendens, (Gould) *Swains.* *Gould's Monog.*, pl.

TROGON, *Mæhr.* (1752). *L.*

T. curucui, *L.*, Pl. enl. 452. *T. melanurus*, *Swains.*

Family V. *ALCEDINIDÆ.* *Alcedo*, *L.*

Subfam. I. *TAMATIANÆ.*

CHAUNORNIS^a, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Capito*, *Temm.*, et 2nd div. *Wagl.* (1827). *Bucco*, *Gm.*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797-1798), et 1st div. *Vieill.* (1816). *Tamatia*, *Cuv.*, *Sw.* *Nyctactes*, (Glog.) *Strickl.* (1841).

C. tamatia, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 746. f. 1.

TAMATIA, *Cuv.* (1817). *Capito*, (Vieill.) *Swains.*, et 1st div. *Temm.* (1820) et *Wagl.* (1827). *Cyphos*, *Spix* (1824). *Bucco*, *Gm.* *T. macrorhynchus*, (Gm.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 689.

MALACOPTILA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Lypornix*, *Swains.*, et 2nd div. *Wagl.* (1827). *Bucco*, *Gm.*, et 1st div. *Vieill.* (1823).

M. fusca, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *L. torquatus*, *Hahn.* *B. striata*, *Spix*, *Av. Br.*, pl. 40. f. 2.

CHELIDOPTERA, *Gould* (1836). *Cuculus*, *Pall.* *Monasa*, *Vieill.* *Lypornix*, 3rd div. *Wagl.* *Brachypetes*, *Swains.* (1837).

C. tenebrosa, (Pall.) *Gould*, Pl. enl. 505.

^a Mr. Strickland states that I have in my former edition transposed the names of *Tamatia* and *Capito* as used by Mr. Swainson. But Mr. Swainson is not the proper authority for these genera, which were established, as Mr. Strickland is himself aware, by Cuvier and Vieillot. He believes, however, that the genera of Cuvier and Vieillot were "precisely the same group;" but this is not correct. *Capito* of Vieillot was established in 1816 with *Bucco Cayanensis* for its type, and I have therefore employed the name to designate the group to which that species belongs; while *Tamatia*, although an old word, was applied by Cuvier in 1817 to *B. macrorhynchus* and other species, for which I have retained it. We cannot say that these are "precisely the same group." As for *Nyctactes*, it was only proposed by Gloger as a more classical word than *Capito*, and was therefore but a useless synonym of that genus. Having removed the typical *Capito* to its proper place among the *Bucconinæ*, it becomes necessary to apply a name to those which remain; and as I cannot adopt that of *Nyctactes*, as proposed by Mr. Strickland, which would not be strictly correct, even on his own principle of regarding later names of precisely the same import as words to be "cancelled *in toto*," I have proposed that of *Chaunornis*.

MONASA, *Vieill.* (1816). Cuculus, Bucco et Corvus, *Gm.* Ly-
pornix, 1st div. *Wagl.* (1827). Monassa, *Sw.* Scotocharis,
Gloger (1827). Monastes, *Nitzsch* (1840). Capito, 2nd div.
Temm. Bucco, *Spix.*

M. tranquilla, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 512. C. australis, *Gm.* B.
cinereus, *Gm.*

Subfam. II. HALCYONINÆ.

DACELO, *Leach* (1815). Choucalcyon, *Less.* (1831). Paralcyon,
Gloger (1827). Alcedo, *Bodd.*

D. gigas, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 663. Al. fusca, *Gm.* D.
gigantea, *Shaw.*

SYMA, *Less.* (1828).

S. torotoro, *Less.* Zool. de la Coqu., pl. 31 bis, fig. 1. S. Les-
sonia, *Sw.*

MELIDORA, *Less.* (1831). Dacelo, *Less.*

M. macrorhyncha, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray*, Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 31
bis, fig. 2. M. euphrosiæ, *Less.*

TODIRAMPUS, *Less.* (1828). Alcedo, *Gm.* Halcyon, *Steph.*

T. sacer, (*Gm.*) *Less.* Mém. Soc. d'Hist. Nat., t. III. pl. 11.

TANYSIPTERA, *Vigors* (1825). Alcedo, *L.* Pyrrhocorax, *Mæhr.?*

T. dea, (*L.*) *Vigors*, Pl. enl. 116.

HALCYON, *Swains.* (1821). Alcedo, *L.*

H. senegalensis, (*L.*) *Sw.*, Pl. enl. 594.

CEYX, *Lacep.* (1800-1801). Alcedo, *L.* Alcedo, 2nd div. *Temm.*

C. tridactyla, (*L.*) *Cuv. Pall.* Spic., vi. pl. 11. f. 2.

Subfam. III. ALCEDININÆ.

CERYLE, *Boie* (1828). Ispida, *Swains.* (1837). Alcedo, *L.*

C. rudis, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 62.

ALCEDO, *L.* Ispida, (*Antiq.*) *L.* (1735).

A. ispida, *L.*, Pl. enl. 77.

ALCYONE, *Swains.* (1837). Alcedo, *Lath.*

A. azurea, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* Ill. Zool., pl. 26. A. au-
stralis, *Sw.*

Subfam. IV. GALBULINÆ.

JACAMARALCYON, (*Levaill.*) *Cuv.* (1829). Alcyon, *Spix* (1824).
Galbula, *Vieill.*

J. tridactyla, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 57. f. 2.

J. brasiliensis, *Less.* G. ceycoides, *Jard.* G. armata, *Swains.*

GALBULA, *Mæhr.* (1752). Alcedo, *L.*

G. viridis, *Lath.*, Pl. enl. 238. Al. Galbula, *L.*

JACAMEROPS, (Levaill.) *Cuv.* (1817). *Lamprotila*, *Swains.* (1837).
Galbula, *Gm.*
J. grandis, (Gm.) *Less.*, *Vieill. Jac.*, pl. 6. *L. platyrhyncha*, *Sw.*

Family VI. MEROPIDÆ. Merops, L.

MEROPS, *L.* *Ispida*, *L.* *Apiaster*, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760).
M. apiaster, *L.*, Pl. enl. 938.

MELITTOPHAGUS, *Boie* (1828). *Merops*, *Gm.*
M. erythropterus, (Gm.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 318.

NYCTIORNIS, *Swains.* (1831). *Merops*, *Temm.* *Alcemerops*, *J. Geoffr.* (1832). *Bucia*, *Hodgs.* (1836)
N. amicta, (Temm.) *Swains.*, Pl. col. 310.

Tribe II. TENUIROSTRES.

Family I. UPUPIDÆ. Upupa, L.

Subfam. I. UPUPINÆ.

UPUPA, *L.* *Hupupa*, *Bonn.*
U. epops, *L.*, Pl. enl. 52.

FREGILUPUS, *Less.* (1831). *Upupa*, *Gm.* *Pastor*, *Temm.* *Coracia*,
Vieill.
F. capensis, (Gm.) *Less.*, Pl. enl. 697. *U. madagascariensis*, *Shaw.*

FALCULIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1836).
F. palliata, *J. Geoffr.* *Mag. de Zool.*, 1836. pl. 49.

NEOMORPHA, *Gould.* (1836).
N. Gouldii, *G. R. Gray*^a. *N. acutirostris* et *crassirostris*, *Gould.*

SELEUCIDES, *Less.* (1835). *Nematophora*, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Fal-*
cinellus, *Vieill.* *Ptiloris*, *Cuv.* *Paradisea*, *Blum.*
S. albus, (Blum.) *G. R. Gray. Levaill. Prom.*, pl. 16. 17. *P. nigri-*
cans, *Shaw.* *F. resplendens*, *Vieill.* *S. acanthylis*, *Less.*

CRASPEDOPHORA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Epimachus*, *Cuv.* *Falci-*
nellus, *Vieill.*
C. magnifica, (Cuv.) *G. R. Gray, Règ. An.* pl. 4. f. 2.

PTILORIS, *Swains.* (1825). *Epimachus*, *Wils.*
P. paradisea, *Swains.* *P. regius*, *Quoy. et Gaim. Voy. de la Coqu.*,
 pl. 28. *E. Brisbani*, *James Wilson.*

^a As neither of these two specific names is applicable for the species, I have proposed that it should be called after Mr. Gould, whose splendid illustrated ornithological works have formed a new æra in the delineation of objects of Natural History.

Subfam. II. PROMEROPINÆ.

- PROMEROPS, *Briss.* (1760). *Falcinellus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Irrisor*, *Less.* (1831). *Upupa*, *Lath.* *Curruca*, *Mæhr.*
P. erythrorhynchus, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *Vieill.* Ois. dor., pl. 6.
 RHINOPOMASTUS, *Smith* (1828). *Falcinellus*, *Vieill.* *Epimachus*, *Wagl.* *Upupa*, *Burch.*
R. cyanomelas, (*Vieill.*) *Smith.* *Levaill.* Prom., pl. 5. & 6. *U. purpurascens*, *Burch.* *R. Smithii*, *Jard. and Selby.*
 EPIMACHUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Upupa*, *Gm.* *Promerops*, *Shaw.* *Fal-*
cinellus, *Vieill.* *Cinnamolegus*, *Less.* (1835). *Upupa*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797-1798).
E. magnus, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.*, Pl.enl. 639. *U. superba*, *Lath.* *U. fusca*, *Gm.* *Levaill.* Prom., pl. 13. 14. *C. papuensis*, *Less.*

Family II. NECTARINIDÆ. *Nectarinia*, Ill.

Subfam. I. NECTARININÆ.

- MOHO, *Less.* (1831). *Merops*, *Lath.* *Certhia*, *Gm.* *Gracula*, *Merr.* *Meliphaga*, *Temm.*
M. nigra, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. fasciculatus*, *Lath.* *Gr. nobilis*, *Merr.*
 DREPANIS^a, *Temm.* (1820). *Certhia*, *Gm.* *Melithreptus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.* (1816). *Vestiaria*, *Flem.* (1822).
D. pacifica, (*Gm.*) *Temm.* *Le Hoho*, *Vieill.*, Ois. dor., pl. 63. *V. hoho*, *Less.*
 HEMIGNATHUS, *Licht.* (1838). *Heterorhynchus* (1839) et *Melithreptus*, *Lafr.* *Certhia*, *Gm.*
H. lucidus, *Licht.* *H. olivaceus*, *Lafr.*, Mag. de Zool. 1839., pl. 10.
 ARACHNOTHERA, *Temm.* (182?). *Cinnyris*, *Horsf.* *Certhia*, *Lath.* *A. longirostris*, (*Lath.*) *Temm.*, Pl. col. 84. f. 1.
 NECTARINIA, Ill. (1811). *Certhia*, *L.* *Mellisuga*, *Vieill.* *Cinnyris*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Curruca*, *Mæhr.*
N. famosa, (*L.*) Ill., Pl.enl. 83. f. 1.
 PTILOTURUS, *Sw.* (1837). *Promerops*, *Briss.* *Merops* et *Upupa*, *L.* *Nectarinia*, 1st div. *Temm.* *Ptilurus*, *Strickl.* (1841). *Curruca*, *Mæhr.*
P. cafer, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 637. *U. promerops*, *L.*

^a Mr. Strickland thinks this name should be cancelled, and Vieillot's name of *Melithreptus* used for the present genus; but I have shown, in quoting the latter synonym, that this group forms only the second section of Vieillot's genus, while it is the proper type of Temminck's; and it will be seen hereafter that I retain Vieillot's name for his first section, to which it seems more proper that it should be applied, and for which Vigors and Horsfield have also proposed it.

ANTHREPTES, *Swains.* (1831). *Mellisuga*, *Vieill.* *Cinnyris*, *Swains.*
Cinnyricinclus, *Less.* (1840).

A. javanica, *Swains.* *Zool. Illustr.*, pl. 121.

CERTHIONYX, *Less.* (1831). *Certhia*, *Cuv.* (Non vidi.)

C. leucomelas, (*Cuv.*) *G. R. Gray.* *C. variegatus*, *Less.*

DICÆUM, *Cuv.* (1817). *Certhia*, *L.* *Meliphaga*, *Rantz.*

D. erythronotum, (*Lath.*) *Cuv.* *Vieill.* *Ois. dor.*, pl. 35. *D. rubri-*
capilla, *Less.* *C. cruentata*, *L.* var.

Subfam. II. CÆREBINÆ.

CERTHIOLA, *Sundev.* (1835). *Furnarius*, *Steph.* *Nectarinia*, (*Ill.*)
Less. *Certhia*, *L.*

C. flaveola, (*L.*) *Sundev.* *Edw.*, t. 122. *N. antillensis*, *Less.*

DACNIS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Certhia*, *L.*

D. cayana, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 669.

CÆREBA, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.* (1807). *Nectarinia*, (*Ill.*) *Cuv.* (1817).
Certhia, *L.* *Colius et Troglodytæ affinis*, *Mæhr.*?

C. cyanea, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *Pl. enl.* 83. f. 2.

CONIROSTRUM, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* (1838).

C. cinereum, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* *Voy. d'Am. MÉR. Ois.*, pl. 59. f. 1.

Family III. TROCHILIDÆ. *Trochilus*, *L.* *Ornismya*, *Less.*

Subfam. I. LAMPORNINÆ.

CAMPYLOPTERUS, *Swains.* (1827). *Trochilus*, *Lath.* *Ornismya*,
Less. (1829).

C. latipennis, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *Less.* *Ois. Mouch.*, pl. 34. *T. cam-*
pylopterus, *Gm.*

EULAMPIS, *Boie*, (1831).

E. jugularis, (*L.*) *Strickl.* *T. auratus*, *Audeb.* *Edw.*, pl. 266.

PETASOPHORA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Heliothryx*, *Boie.*

Ramphodon, *Less.* *Colibri*, *Spix*, (1824).

P. serrirostris, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Less.* *Ois. Mouch.*, pl. 1.

LAMPORNIS, *Swains.* (1827). *Anthracothonax*, *Boie*, (1831).

L. mango, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Less.* *Col.*, pl. 13. 14. and 15.

GLAUCIS, *Boie*, (1831).

G. hirsutus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *G. brasiliensis*, (*Lath.*) *Boie.*
Less. *Col.*, pl. 21.

————? *Chrysures*, *Less.* (1829).

? *ænone*, (*Less.*) *Less.* *Col.*, suppl. 30.

TOPAZA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Topazes, *Less.* (1829). Polytmus, (Briss.) *Boie*. Lampornis, *Sw.*

T. pella, (L.) *G. R. Gray*. *Less.* Col., pl. 2. 3. 4. and 5.

CALOTHORAX, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Lucifers, *Less.* (1829).

C. lucifer, (Swains.) *Strickl.* *T. cyanopogon*, *Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 5.

Subfam. II. PHCETHORNINÆ.

GRYPUS, *Spix*, (1824). Ramphodon, *Less.* (1829). Melisuga? *Steph.* Heliothryx, *Boie*.

G. nævius, (Dum.) *G. R. Gray*. *Less.* Col., pl. 1. *Gryp. ruficollis*, *Spix*. *R. maculatum*, *Less.* *T. squamosus*, *Licht.*

PHCETHORNIS, *Swains.* (1827). Phaëthornis, *Strickl.* (1841).

P. superciliosa, (L.) *Swains.* *Less.* Col., pl. 6. et 7.

Subfam. III. TROCHILINÆ.

PATAGONA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Patagones, *Less.* (1829).

P. gigas, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray*. *O. tristis*, *Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 3.

CÆLIGENA, *Less.* (1829). Trochilus, (L.) *Swains.*

C. Clemenciæ, *Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 80.

————? Glaucopes^a, *Less.* (1829). Smaragdites et Mellisuga, *Boie*, (1831).

? *glaucopis*, (Gm.) *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 58. et 59. *T. frontalis*, *Lath.*

LESBIA, *Less.* (1829). Cynanthus, *Swains.* (1827). Mellisuga, (Br.) *Boie*.

L. forficata, (L.) *G. R. Gray*. *O. Kingii*, *Less.*

HELIACTIN, *Boie*, (1831). Cynanthus, *Swains.* Colibri, *Spix*, (1824). Les Queues étroites, *Less.* (1829).

H. bilophus, (Temm.) *Boie*. *Temm.*, Pl. col. 18. f. 3.

TROCHILUS, *L.* Troglodytes, *L.* (1744). Polytmus, (Br.) *Less.* Mellisuga, (Br.) *Boie*.

T. polytmus, *L.* *O. cephalatra*, *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 17.

HELIOTHRYX, *Boie*, (1831). Jacobines, *Less.* (1829). Colibri, *Spix*, (1824).

H. aurita, (Gm.) *Boie*. *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 10.

————? Platurus^a, *Less.* (1829). Smaragdites, *Boie*.

? *longicauda*, (Gm.). *T. platurus*, *Lath.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 40.

————? Avocettes, *Less.* (1829). Campylopterus, *Swains.*

? *recurvirostris*, (*Sw.*). *Zool. Ill.*, pl. 105.

^a Previously employed in Zoology.

POLYTMUS, *Briss.* (1760). Basilinna et Glaucis, *Boie.* Emeraudes, *Less.* (1829).

P. thaumantias, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 600. f. 1.

AMIZILIS, *Less.* (1829).

A. latirostris, (Sw.) *G. R. Gray.* Or. amizili, *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 12.

SEPHANOIDES, *Less.* (1829).

S. Kingii, (Vig.) *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 14.

ORTHORHYNCHUS, *Cuv.* (1799-1800). Les huppés, *Less.* (1829).
Smaragdites, *Boie.*

O. cristatus, (L.) *Cuv.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 31. 32.

MELLISUGA, *Briss.* (1760). Calliphox, *Boie*, (1831). Rubis, *Less.* (1829).
Selasphorus, *Swains.* (1831). Orthorhynchus, *Ill.*

M. minima, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 276. f. 1.

CHRYSOLAMPIS, *Boie*, (1831). Les Topazes, *Less.* (1829).

C. moschita, (L.) *Boie.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 52. 53.

HYLOCHARIS, *Boie*, (1831). Smaragdites, *Boie.* Les Saphirs, *Less.* (1829).

H. sapphirina, (Gm.) *Boie.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 55.

LOPHORNIS, *Less.* (1829). Bellatrix, *Boie*, (1831). Coquets, *Less.*
Selasphorus, *Swains.* Colibri, *Spix.*

L. ornata, (L.) *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 41.

Family IV. MELIPHAGIDÆ. *Meliphaga*, Lew.

Subfam. I. MYZOMELINÆ.

MYZOMELA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Phylidonyris, *Less.* (1831).
Certhia, *Gm.* *Meliphaga*, 4th div. *Vig. and Horsf.*

M. cardinalis, (Gm.) *V. and H.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 19.

ACANTHORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, (1837). Leptoglossus, *Swains.* (1837).
Melithreptus, *Vieill.* Certhia, *Lath.* *Meliphaga*, 5th div.
Vig. and Horsf.

A. tenuirostris, (Lath.) *Gould.* *Lath. Hist. B.*, pl. 72.

GLYCIPHILA, *Swains.* (1837). *Meliphaga*, Lew.

G. fulvifrons, (Lew.) *Swains.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 22.

Subfam. II. MELIPHAGINÆ.

MELIORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Certhia, *Lath.* *Meliphaga*,
(Lew.) *V. and H.* (1826). Philedon, *Cuv.* Strigiceps? *Less.*
(1840).

M. novæ hollandiæ, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Vieill.* Ois. dor., pl.
57. *M. balgonera*, *Steph.*

- PROSTHEMADERA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Merops, *Lath.* Anthochæra, *V. and H.* Philemon, *Vieill.* Sturnus, *Daud.* Meliphaga, *Temm.* Philedon, 4th div. *Cuv.* (1817). 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1829).
P. novæ seelandiæ, (Gm.) *Strickl.* *M. cincinnata*, *Lath.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 92. *S. crispicollis*, *Daud.* *Forst.*, Dr. 60.
- PTILOTTIS, *Sw.* (1837). Meliphaga, *Lewin.* 2nd div. *Vig. and Horsf.* Philemon, *Vieill.* Certhia, *Lath.*
P. chrysotis, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 5. *P. Lewinii*, *Swains.* *P. erythrotis*, *Vieill.*
- ANTHORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Anthomyza^a, *Swains.* (1837). Melithreptus, *Vieill.* Furnarius, *Steph.* Certhia, *Sparr.* Philedon, *Less.*
A. melanura, (Sparr.) *G. R. Gray.* *Sparr.* Mus. Carls., t. 5. *A. cæruleocephala*, *Sw.* *C. sannio*, *Gm.* *P. Dumerilii*, *Less.* *Forst.*, Dr. 62.
- PHILEMON, *Vieill.* (1816). Anthochæra, *V. and H.* Merops, *Gm.* Meliphaga, *Temm.* Philedon, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829).
P. moluccensis, (Gm.) *Vieill.*
- PHYLLORNIS, *Boie*, (182 ?). Turdus, *Gm.* Chloropsis, *Jard. and Selby*, (182 ?). Meliphaga, *Horsf.*
P. cochinchinensis, (Gm.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 643. f. 3.
- MELIPHAGA^b, *Lewin*, (1808). Zanthomyza, *Swains.* (1837). Merops, *Lath.* Philemon, *Vieill.* Anthochæra, *V. and H.* Xanthomyza, *Strickl.* (1841). Philedon, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829).
M. phrygia, (Lath.) *Lew.* B. of N. H., pl. 3.
- ANTHOCHÆRA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Creadion, *Vieill.* Philedon, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 1st div. *Cuv.* (1829). Merops, *Lath.*
A. carunculata, (Lath.) *V. and H.* *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 94.

^a Employed in Entomology.

^b On examining Lewin's work for the purpose of ascertaining the proper type of his genus *Meliphaga*, I unfortunately, for my former edition, looked at the one published in 1822, where he has placed his short characters on the page in which he described his *M. chrysotis*, so that I then considered that species to be the type. But I have since consulted the original edition of 1808, where I find that he established the genus on his *M. phrygia*, as he not only gave generic characters on the same page with the specific description of that bird, but also figured the bill and tongue of that species in illustration of his genus. It must therefore, if we "ought always to retain the original name for that part of the old genus which was considered as typical by its author," be kept as the type of the genus *Meliphaga* of Lewin, as established in 1808. The *C. novæ hollandiæ*, as proposed by Vigors and Dr. Horsfield for the type of *Meliphaga*, is not even noticed by Lewin in his work, and cannot therefore on any principle be regarded as the type of his genus.

ACANTHOGENYS, *Gould*, (1837). *Anthochaera*, *Fras.*

A. rufogularis, *Gould*, *Syn. B. of Austr.*, pl.

ENTOMYZA, *Swains.* (1837). *Gracula*, *Lath.* *Philemon*, *Vieill.*

Gymnops, *Cuv.* *Entomyzon*, *Swains.* (1825). *Tropidorhynchus*, *V. and H.* *Meliphaga*, (Lew.) *Temm.* (1820).

E. cyanotis, (Lath.) *Swains.* *Leu. B. of N. H.*, pl. 4.

TROPIDORHYNCHUS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). *Philedon*, 1st div.

Cuv. (1817). *Merops*, *Lath.* *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* *Gymnops*, *Cuv.* (1829).

T. corniculatus, (Lath.) *V. and H.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Am. et des Indes*, I. pl. 24.

Subfam. III. MELITHREPTINÆ.

PLECTORHAMPHUS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Plectorhyncha*^a, *Gould*, (1837).

P. lanceolatus, (Gould). *G. R. Gray.* *Syn. Birds of Austr.*, pl. (head).

MANORHINA, *Vieill.* (1825). *Myzantha*, *V. and H.* (1826). *Philanthus*, *Less.* (1831). *Graeula*, *Lath.*

M. viridis, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 149. *M. flavirostris*, *V. and H.*

PSOPHODES, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). *Muscicapa*, *Lath.* *Timalia*, ? *Swains.*

P. crepitans, (Lath.) *V. and H.* *Jard. and Selb.* *Ill. of Orn.*, pl. 60.

EIDOPSARUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Sturnus*, *Wagl.*

E. virescens, (Wagl.) *Strickl.* *E. bicinctus*, *Swains.*

MELITHREPTUS^b, *Vieill.* (1816). *Hæmatops*, *Gould*, (1836). *Gymnophrys*, *Swains.* (1837). *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* *Philedon*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829). *Meliphaga*, 3rd div. *Vig. and Horsf.* *Certhia*, *Shaw.*

M. lunulatus, (Shaw) *Vieill.* *M. atricapilla*, *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 335. f. 1. *G. torquata*, *Sw.*

ENTOMOPHILA, *Gould*, (1837).

E. picta, *Gould*, *Syn. Austr. B.*, pl. (head).

^a Used in Ichthyology.

^b I have here followed the suggestion of Vigors and Dr. Horsfield, in adopting their correct view of using Vieillot's generic name for their third section of the genus *Meliphaga*. The name was proposed in 1816, and adopted by them in 1826; yet two new names have been established by modern authors for the same identical type, which must be considered only as synonyms of Vieillot's genus. All the species described by Mr. Gould under his name of *Hæmatops* belong to this genus. This word, indeed, Mr. Broderip considers too near *Hæmatopus* to have been employed.

Family V. *CERTHIDÆ*. *Certhia*, L.

Subfam. I. *FURNARINÆ*.

CINCLODES, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Furnarius*, *Less*. *Opetiorhynchus*, (*Temm.*) *Gould and G. R. Gray*. *Upucerthia*, *D'Orb.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.*

C. patagonicus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Mot. gracula*, *Forst.*, Dr. 160. *Opet. rupestris*, *Kittl. Less*. Tr. Orn., pl. 75. f. 1. *F. Lessonii*, *Dum.* *F. chilensis*, *Less*.

UPUCERTHIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1832).

U. dumetoria, (*D'Orb.*) *J. Geoffr.* Zool. of Beagle, Birds, pl. 19.

U. dumetorum, *D'Orb.*

FURNARIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Opetiorhynchus*, *Temm.* (1820). *Figulus*, *Spix*, (1824). *Merops*, *Gm.* *Turdus*, *Licht.*

F. rufus, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.* *F. albogularis*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 78. *T. badius*, *Licht.*

GEOSITTA, *Swains.* (1837). *Certhilauda*, *D'Orb.* *Furnarius*, *G. R. Gray*. *Alauda*, *Kittl.*

G. cunicularia, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Al. fissirostra*, *Kittl. Vog.* Chili, pl. 2. *G. anthoides*, *Swains.*

LOCHMIAS, *Swains.* (1827). *Picerthia*, *J. Geoffr.* (1832).

L. Hilairii, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray*. Sw. Birds of Braz., pl. 38. *L. squamulata*, *Sw.*

ENICORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Eremobius*^a, *Gould*, (1839).

E. phœnicura, (*Gould*) *G. R. Gray*. Voy. Beagle, Zool. Birds, pl. 21.

OCHETORHYNCHUS, *Meyen*, (1834). *Upucerthia*? *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

O. ruficaudus, *Mey.* Nov. Act. Acad. Nat. Cur., xvi. sup. t. 11.

LIMNORNIS, *Gould*, (1839).

L. curvirostris, *Gould*. Voy. Beagle, Zool. Birds, pl. 25.

SCLERURUS, *Swains.* (1827).

(The type not yet published.)

CINCLOCERTHIA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Stenorhynchus*^b, *Gould*, (1835).

C. ruficauda, (*Gould*). *G. R. Gray*.

^a Similar to a word used in Entomology.

^b Used for a Crustaceous animal. Mr. Strickland remarks that I had omitted this genus in my former edition, but such was not the case.

Subfam. II. ANABATINÆ.

SYNALLAXIS, *Vieill.* (1819). *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Parulus*, *Spix*, (1824). *Synallaxis*, 3rd div.^a *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

S. ruficapilla, *Vieill.*, *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 174. *S. ruficeps*, *Licht.*

DIGLOSSA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Serrirostrum*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837).

Dendroma, *Swains.* (1837). *Agrilorhynchus*, *Bonap.* (1838).

Uncirostrum, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1839).

D. baritula, *Wagl.*

ANUMBIUS, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1838). *Annumbi*, *Azara*. *Furnarius*,

Vieill. *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Malurus*, *Swains.* *Anabates*, *Spix*.

Anthus, *Less.* *Synallaxis*, *Gould.*

A. acuticaudatus, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray.* *A. anthoides*, *D'Orb.*

et Lafr. *F. annumbi*, *Vieill.* *S. major*, *Gould.*

ANABATES, *Temm.* (1820). *Philydor*, *Spix*, (1824). *Sphenura*,

Licht. *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Xenops*, 2nd and 3rd div. *Lafr.*

A. guianensis, (*Gm.*) *Temm.*, *Pl. enl.* 686. f. 2.

OXYRHAMPHUS, *Strickl.* (1841). *Oxyrhynchus*^b, *Temm.* (1820).

Oxyruncus (olim), *Temm.*

O. flammiceps, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 125. *O.*

cristatus, *Swains.*

Subfam. III. DENDROCOLAPTINÆ.

DENDROPLEX, *Swains.* (1827). *Nasica*, *Less.* (1831). *Oriolus*,

Gm. *Dendrocolaptes*, 2nd and 3rd div. *Cuv.* and 2nd div. *Temm.*

D. picus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. enl.* 605. *G. picoides*, *Shaw.*

GLYPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Sphenorhynchus* (olim),

Pr. Max. (1831). *Dendrocolaptes*, *Licht.* *Sittacilla*, *Less.*

(1837). *Zenophasia*, *Swains.* (1837). *Xenophasia*, *Strickl.*

(1841).

G. cuneatus, (*Licht.*) *Sundev.* *Guer. Mag. de Zool.*, 1833, pl. 17.

Z. platyrhyncha, *Swains.* *G. ruficaudus*, *Pr. Max.*

DENDROCOPS, *Swains.* (1837). *Dendrocolaptes*, *Spix.*

D. platyrostris, (*Spix*) *Swains.* *Spix*, *Av. Braz.*, pl. 89.

DENDROCINCLA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Dryocopus*^c, *Pr. Max.* (1831).

Dendrocolaptes, *Licht.*

D. turdina, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.*

DENDROCOLAPTES, *Herm.* (1811). *Dendrocopus*, *Vieill.* (1816).

Gracula, *Gm.*

D. cayanensis, (*Gm.*) *Ill.* *Pl. enl.* 621.

^a The types of the 1st, 2nd, and 4th divisions of these authors are *S. dorso-maculatus*, *S. torquatus*, *S. albiceps*.

^b Used in Ichthyology.

^c Previously used in *Picidæ*.

XIPHORHYNCHUS, *Swains.* (1827). Dendrocolaptes, 3rd div. *Temm.*
4th div. *Cuv.* Picolaptes, *Less.* Dendrocopus, *Vieill.*

X. procurvus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Temm.*, Pl. col. 23. D. falcularius, *Vieill.* D. trochilirostris, *Pr. Max.*

PICOLAPTES, *Less.* (1830). Ziphorhynchus, *Swains.* Dendrocolaptes, *Spix.* Oxyurus, *Less.* Dendroplex, *Swains.*

P. bivittata, (*Spix*) *G. R. Gray.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 90. f. 1.
P. coronata, *Less.*

SITTASOMUS, *Swains.* (1827). Neops, *Vieill.* Synallaxis, 2nd div. *Cuv.* Dendrocolaptes, 4th div. *Temm.*

S. sylviellus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Temm.*, Pl. col. 72. f. 1. N. spiurus, *Vieill.* S. Temminckii, *Less.* D. xenops, *Temm.*

Subfam. IV. CERTHINÆ.

CERTHIA, *L.*

C. familiaris, *L.*, Pl. enl. 681. f. 1.

OXYURUS, *Swains.* (1827). Synallaxis, *Less.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Motacilla, *Gm.*

O. spinicaudus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 107. O. australis, *Swains.*

CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.* (1820). Petrodroma, *Vieill.* Meliphaga, *Temm.*

C. picumnus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 281. f. 1. f. 2.

TICHODROMA, *Ill.* (1811). Petrodroma, *Vieill.* (1816). Certhia, *L.*

T. muraria, (*L.*) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 372. T. phoenicoptera, *Temm.* T. europea, *Steph.*

GEOBATES, *Swains.* (1837).

G. brevicauda, *Swains.*

TATARE, *Less.* (1831). Sitta, *Less.* Turdus, *Gm.* Thryothorus, *Quoy et Gaim.* Oriolus, *Forst.*

T. longirostris (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* S. otatare, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 23. f. 2. Or. musæ, *Forst.*, Dr. 55. T. lusciniæ, *Quoy et Gaim.* T. O-taitiensis, *Less.*

Subfam. V. SITTINÆ.

SITTELLA, *Swains.* (1837). Neops, *Vieill.* Sitta, *Lath.*

S. chrysoptera, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 63.

SITTA, *L.*

S. europæa, *L.* Pl. enl. 623. f. 1.

DENDROPHILA, *Swains.* (1837). Orthorhynchus, *Horsf.* Sitta, *Horsf.*

D. frontalis, (*Horsf.*) *Swains.* S. velata, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 72. f. 3.

DENDRODROMUS, *Gould*, (1839).

D. leucosternus, *Gould*. *Voy. of Beagle*, pl.

XENOPS, *Hoffm.* (1811). Neops, *Vieill.* (1816).

X. genibarbis, *Ill. Temm.*, Pl. col. 150. f. 1. *N. ruficauda*, *Vieill.*

Subfam. VI. ORTHONYXINÆ.

ORTHONYX, *Temm.* (1820).

O. spinicauda, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 428. *O. maculatus*, *Steph.* *O. Temminckii*, *Vig. and Horsf.*

MOHOVA, *Less.* (1837). *Certhia*, *Quoy et Gaim.* *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Orthonyx*, *Lafr.*

M. ochrocephala, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. chloris*, *Forst.*, Dr. 157.

C. heteroclitus, *Quoy et Gaim.* *O. icterocephalus*, *Lafr.*

Subfam. VII. TROGLODYTINÆ.

RHINOCRYPTA, *G. R. Gray*, (1841). *Rhinomya*^a, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1832).

R. lanceolata, (*D'Orb. et Lafr.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Voy. Am. MÉR.*, pl. 7. f. 1.

MENURA, *Dav.* (1800). *Parkinsonius*, *Bechst.* *Megapodius*, *Wagl.*

M. superba, *Dav.* *M. lyra*, *Shaw.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 192. *M. novæ hollandiæ*, *Lath.* *M. vulgaris*, *Flem.* *M. paradisea*, *Sw.* *P. mirabilis*, *Bechst.*

PTEROPTOCHOS, *Kittl.* (1830). *Hylactes*, *King*, (1830). *Megalonyx*, *Less.* (1830). *Leptonyx*, *Swains.* (1832^b).

P. rubecula, *Kittl.* *Vog. Chili*, pl. 2.

SCYTALOPUS, *Gould*, (1836). *Myiothera*, *Pr. Max.* *Platyurus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Malacorhynchus*, *Menetr.*

(1834). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Troglodytes*, *Kittl.* *Sylviaxis*, *Less.*

(1840). *Leptonyx*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

S. magellanicus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Forst.*, Dr. 163. *S. fuscus*, *Gould.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill.*, n. s. pl. 19. *Pl. niger*, *Swains.*

MICROURA, *Gould*, (1837). *Micrura*, *Strickl.* (1841).

M. squamata, *Gould*, *Icon. Av.*, I. pl.

^a Employed in Entomology.

^b MM. Orbigny and Lafresnaye have given 1821 as the date of this generic name, which would be, I believe, three years anterior to any of Mr. Swainson's Ornithological papers.

MERULAXIS, *Less.* (1830). *Platyurus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Malacorhynchus*, *Menetr.* *Merularis*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*
M. ater, *Less.* Cent., pl. 30. *P. corniculatus*, *Swains.* *M. cristatellus*, *Menetr.*

THRIOTHORUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Sylvia*, *Lath.*
T. arundinaceus, *Vieill.* Ois. d'Am. Sept., pl. 108.

CAMPYLORHYNCHUS, *Spix*, (1824). *Turdus*, *Gm. et Licht.* *Cichla*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Opetiorhynchus*, *Pr. Max.* *Picolaptes*, *Lafr.* *Anumbius*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*
C. variegatus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *C. scolopaceus*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 79. f. 1. *Op. turdinus*, *Pr. Max.?* *Turd. scolopaceus*, *Licht.*

RHAMPHOCÆNUS, *Vieill.* (1819). *Troglodytes*, *Sw.* *Acontistes*, *Sundev.* (1835). *Scolopacinus*, *Bonap.* (1837).
R. melanurus, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 128.

TROGLODYTES, *Vieill.* (1807). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Anorthura*, *Renn.* *Regulus*, *Briss.* *Luscinia*, p. *L.* (1735).
T. europæus, *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 651. f. 2. *M. troglodytes*, *L.* *T. regulus*, *Meyer.* *T. parvulus*, *Koch.*

Tribe III. DENTIROSTRES.

Family I. LUSCINIDÆ. *Luscinia*, *L.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.*

Subfam. I. MALURINÆ.

ORTHOTOMUS, *Horsf.* (1820). *Edela*, *Less.* (1830).
O. sepium, *Horsf.* Mag. de Zool. 1836, Ois., pl. 51. *E. ruficeps*, *Less.*

PRINIA, *Horsf.* (1820). *Orthotomus*, *Temm.*
P. familiaris, *Horsf.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., n. s. pl. 97. *O. prinia*, *Temm.*

DRYMOICA, *Swains.* (1827). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Malurus*, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).
D. macroura, (Lath.) *Sw.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 129 and 130, f. 1. *M. capensis*, *Steph.*

BRADYPTERUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Apalis* (olim), *Swains.* *Sylvia*, *Vieill.* *Cysticola*, *Less.*
B. platyurus, *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 122. *S. brachyptera*, *Vieill.*

MELIZOPHILUS, *Leach.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.*
M. provincialis, (Gm.) *Leach.* *S. dartfordiensis*, *Lath.* *S. ferruginea*, *Vieill.*

- MALURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Motacilla, *Ellis.* Sylvia, *Lath.*
M. cyaneus, (Ell.) *Vieill.* *Lath. Hist.*, pl. 106.
- STIPITURUS, *Less.* (1831). Drymoica, *Sw.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Malurus, *Temm.* Muscicapa, *Shaw.*
S. malachurus, (Shaw) *Less.* *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 130. f. 2.
- CYSTICOLA, *Less.* (1831). Salicaria? *Gould.* Sylvia, *Temm.* Cisticola, *Strickl.* (1841). Drymoica, *Swains.*
S. schœnicola, *Bonap.* *S. cysticola*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 6. f. 3.
- HEMIPTERYX, *Swains.* (1837). Sylvia, *Vieill.* Cysticola, *Less.*
H. textrix, (Vieill.) *Sw.* *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 131.
- PRATICOLA, *Swains.* (1837). Calamanthus, *Gould*, (1837). Anthus, *Vig. and Horsf.*
P. fuliginosa, (V. and H.) *G. R. Gray.* *P. anthoides*, *Swains.?*
- AMYTIS, *Less.* (1831). Malurus, *Quoy et Gaim.*
A. textilis, (Q. et G.) *Less. Voy. de l'Uranie*, pl. 23. f. 1.
- SPHENŒACUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Motacilla et Muscicapa, *Gm.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Curruca, *Briss.* Malurus, *Swains.* Dasyornis, *Vig. and Horsf.* Synallaxis, *Cuv.* *Quoy et Gaim.* Timalia, *Swains.*
S. africanus, (Gm.) *Strickl.* *Swains. Zool. Ill.*, t. 170. *M. afra*, *Gm. Forst.*, Dr. 154, b. *S. cantor*, *Less.*
S. punctatus, (Quoy et Gaim.) *G. R. Gray.* *Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois.*, pl. 18. f. 3.
- DASYORNIS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Timalia? *Swains.*
D. australis, *V. and H.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, pl. 73.
- SPHENURA, *Licht.* (1823). Turdus, *Lath.* Malurus, *Temm.*
S. brachyptera, (Lath.) *Licht.* *M. pectoralis*, *Steph.*
- CINCLORHAMPHUS, *Gould* (1837). Megalurus, *V. and H.*
C. cruralis, (V. and H.) *Gould.*
- MEGALURUS, *Horsf.* (1820). Malurus, *Reinw.*
M. palustris, *Horsf.* Pl. col. 65. f. 2. *M. marginalis*, *Reinw.*

Subfam. II. LUSCININÆ.

- CETTIA, *Bonap.* (1838). Sylvia, *Marm.* Salicaria? *Gould.*
C. altisonans, *Bonap.* *S. cetti*, *Marm.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 114.
- PSEUDO-LUSCINIA, *Bonap.* (1838). Sylvia, *Savi.*
P. Savii, *Bonap.* *S. luscinioides*, *Savi.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 104.

LOCUSTELLA, (Ray.) *Gould*. (1836). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Salicaria*, *Selby*. *Calamoherbe*, *Boie*. *Curruca*, *Swains.* *Arundinaceus*, *Less.* *Sibillatrix*, *Macgill*. (1839). *Sylvia*, div. a, *Calamodyta*, *Meyer*.

L. avicula, *Ray*. *S. locustella*, *Lath.* *Pl. enl.*, 581. f. 3. *L. Rayi*, *Gould*.

AEDON, *Boie*, (1826). *Erythropygia*, *Smith*, (1835). *Agrobates*, *Swains.* (1837). *Sylvia*, *Temm.* *Arundinaceus*, *Less.* *Salicaria*, *Gould*. *Calamoherbe*, *Boie*. *Turdus*, div. b, *Saxicola*, *Meyer*.

A. galactotes, (Temm.) *Boie*. *Temm.* *Pl. col.*, 28. f. 1. *T. arundinaceus*, var. β , *Lath.* *T. rubiginosus*, *Meyer*.

LUSCINIOLA, (Antiq.) *G. R. Gray*. (1841). *Calamodyta*, *Bonap.* (1838). *Sylvia*, *Temm.* *Arundinaceus*, *Less.*

L. melanopogon, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 111.

ACROCEPHALUS, *Naum.* (18??). *Sylvia*, div. a, *Calamodyta*, *Meyer*, 1822. *Calamoherbe*, *Boie*, (1826). *Turdus*, *L.* *Salicaria*, *Selby*, (1833). *Curruca*, *Swains.* *Arundinaceus*, *Less.*

A. arundinaceus, (L.) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 108. *S. turdoides*, *Mey.* *A. lacustris*, *Naum.*

PHYLLOPNEUSTE, *Meyer*, (1822). *Hippolais*, *Brehm*, (1828). *Asilus*, *Bechst.* (1802). *Arundinaceus*, *Less.* *Motacilla*, *L.* *Regulus*, *Cuv.* *Sylvia*, div. d, *Phyllopneuste*, *Meyer*, (1822).

P. hippolais, (L.) *Meyer*. *Pl. enl.*, 651. f. 1. *H. salicaria*, *Bonap.* *S. polyglotta*, *Vieill.*

CYANOTIS, *Swains.* (1837). *Sylvia*, *Vieill.* *Tachuris*, (Azara,) *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Regulus*, *J. E. Gray*.

C. Azaræ, (Licht.) *G. R. Gray*. *R. Byronensis*, *J. E. Gray*. *Griff.* *An. Kingd. Birds*, pl. *S. omnicolor*, *Vieill.*

REGULUS, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799-1800). *Motacilla*, *L.*

R. cristatus, *Ray*. *Pl. enl.*, 651. f. 3. *M. regulus*, *L.* *R. auricapillus*, *Selby*. *R. flavicapillus*, *Naum.*

PHYLLOSCOPUS, *Boie*, (1826). *Asilus*^a, (Antiq.) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Trochilus*, *Lafr.* *Motacilla*, *L.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Sylvia*, div. d, *Phyllopneuste*, *Meyer*. *Regulus*, *Cuv.*

P. trochilus, (L.) *Boie*. *Pl. enl.* 651. f. 1.

SYLVIA, *Lath.* (1790). *Philomela*, *Swains.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Sylvia*, div. b, *Curruca*, *Meyer*.

S. melanocephala, (Gm.) *Lath.* *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 123. *S. rusticola*, *Vieill.*

^a Employed by Linnæus in Entomology.

ADORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1841). *Curruca*, (Briss.) *Bonap.* (1838).
Motacilla, *Gm.* *Sylvia*, div. b, *Curruca*, *Meyer.* *Sylvia*,
 (Scop. 1777?) *Lath.*

A. hortensis, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl., 579. f. 1.

NISORIA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Curruca*, *Bechst.* *Philomela*, *Swains.*
N. undata, *Bonap.* *S. nisorica*, *Bechst.*

LUSCINIA, (Antiq.) *L.* (1735). *Curruca*, *Bechst.* (1802). *Philo-*
mela, *Selby* (1833). *Daulias*, *Boie*, (1831). *Motacilla*, *L.*
Sylvia, *Lath.*

L. philomela, *Bonap.* Pl. enl., 615. f. 2. *S. luscini*, *Lath.* *M.*
luscini, *L.*

Subfam. III. SAXICOLINÆ.

COPSYCHUS, *Wagl.* (1827). *Gracula*, *L.* *Gryllivora*, *Sw.* (1831).
Cercotrichas, *Boie*, (1831). *Lalage*, (Boie) *Sundev.* (1835).
Kittacincla, *Gould*, (1836). *Notodela*, *Less.* *Ixos*, (Temm.)
Cuv. *Saxicolides*, *Less.*?

C. saularis, (L.) *Wagl.* *Edw.*, t. 181. *L. mindanensis*, *Gm.*
S. solaris, *Daud.* *T. amœnus*, *Horsf.*

RUTICILLA, (Antiq.) *Brehm.* (1828). *Sylvia*, div. c, *Bechst.*
Phœnicura, *Sw.* (1831). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Phœnicurus*, *Antiq.*
Sylvia, div. c. *Vermivora*, *Meyer.* *Ficedula*, (Cuv.) *Boie.* (1826).
R. phœnicura, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl., 351. f. 2.

NILTAVA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Phœnicura*, *Vigors.*
N. sundava, *Hodgs.*

SIPHIA, *Hodgs.* (1837).
S. strophata, *Hodgs.*

CYANECULA, (Briss.) *Brehm.* (1828). *Pandicilla*, *Bl.* *Motacilla*,
L. *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Ficedula*, *Boie.* *Curruca*, *Less.* *Sylvia*,
 div. c, *Vermivora*, *Meyer.*

C. suecica, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl., 361. f. 2.

CALLIOPE^a, *Gould*, (1836). *Accentor*, *Temm.* *Motacilla*, *L.* *Tur-*
dus, *Gm.*

C. camtschatkensis, (Gm.) *Strickl.* *C. Lathamii*, *Gould.* *M. cal-*
lio, *Pall.*

ERYTHACUS^b, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Rubecula*, (Briss.)
Brehm. (1828). *Dandalus*, *Boie*, (1826). *Sylvia*, div. c,
Vermivora, *Meyer.* (1822). *Erythaca*, *Swains.* (1831). *Mo-*
tacilla, *L.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Ficedula*, *Bechst.* *Luscinia*, p.
L. (1735).

E. rubecula, (L.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl., 361. f. 1.

^a Since proposed to be used in Mammalogy.

^b This word, as well as *Ficedula*, were previously proposed by Mœhring,
 in 1752, for genera, the types of which are described by Ray, in his

SIALIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Motacilla*, *L.* *Sialis*, *Lafr.*
Cœnanthe, *Vieill.*

S. Wilsoni, *Swains.* *Edw.*, t. 24. *M. sialis*, *L.*

PETROICA, *Swains.* (1832). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Muscylvia*, *Less.*
Saxicola, *Drap.*

P. multicolor, (*Gm.*) *Sw.* *Lew. Birds of N. H.*, pl. 17. *M. erythrogaster*, *Lath.*

HYLODES, *Gould*, (1841).

H. brunneopygius, *Gould*, *B. of Austr.*

SYMMORPHUS, *Gould*, (1837).

S. leucopygius, *Gould*, *B. of Austr.*

ORIGMA, *Gould*, (1837). *Muscicapa*, *Lewin.* *Saxicola*, *Vig. and Horsf.*

O. solitaria, (*Lew.*) *Gould.* *Lew. Birds of N. H.*, pl. 16.

THAMNOBIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Sylvia*, *Vieill.*

T. ptymatura, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 188.
 f. 2. *T. leucoptera*, *Sw.*

CAMPICOLA, *Swains.* (1827). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Saxicola*, *Temm.*
Motacilla, *Gm.*

C. pileata, (*Gm.*) *Sw.* *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 181. 182.

SAXICOLA, *Bechst.* (1802). *Vitiflora*, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1817).
Cœnanthe, *Vieill.* (1816). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.*

S. œnanthe, (*L.*) *Boie. Pl. enl.*, 554.

FRUTICICOLA, *Macgill.* (1839). *Rubetra*, (*Briss.*) *G. R. Gray*,
 (1840). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Saxicola*, *Bechst.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.*

F. rubetra, (*L.*) *Macgill. Pl. enl.*, 678. f. 2.

"Synopsis Avium," under the names of *Sanguillo* and *Tooracca*, and are inhabitants of the neighbourhood of Madras. The distinguishing peculiarities of Mœhring's *Erythacus* are noted by Ray in the following words: "Hujus avis nota characteristicæ est Vertex acuminatus, et Cauda 3 pennis latis, in acumen desinentibus, constructa; media penna ultra extimas protrahitur, et Tragulæ formam caudæ tribuit." Of the six species of the latter division, he remarks, "Huic Avium generi nota characteristicæ Setæ quædam tenues in cervice." To these singular birds I would call the attention of ornithologists resident at Madras. As I cannot reconcile the characters and figures given by Petiver in Ray's Synopsis with any birds with which I am acquainted from that locality, I must retain the generic names as at present employed.

Subfam. IV. ACCENTORINÆ.

ACCENTOR, *Bechst.* (1802). *Prunella*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Sturnus* et *Motacilla*, *Gm.*

A. alpinus, (*Gm.*) *Bechst.* *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 99.

ENICOCICHLA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Seiurus*, *Swains.* (1827).

Siurus, *Strickl.* *Turdus*, *Lath.* *Curruca*, *Less.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.*

E. aurocapilla, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 14. f. 2.

TRICHAS, *Swains.* (1827). *Turdus*, *L.* *Ficedula*, *Briss.* *Curruca*, *Less.*

T. marilandica, (*Briss.*) *Bonap.*, *Am. Orn.*, pl. 6. f. 1. *T. trichas*, *L.*

SERICORNIS, *Gould*, (1837). *Acanthiza*, *V. and H.*

S. frontalis, (*Vig. and Horsf.*) *Gould*, *Syn. Austr. B.*, pl. (head).

ACANTHIZA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825).

A. nana, *Vig. and Horsf.* *Gould*, *B. of Austr.*

PYRRHOLÆMUS, *Gould*, (1841).

P. brunneus, *Gould*, *B. of Austr.*

XEROPHILA, *Gould*, (1841).

X. leucopsis, *Gould*, *B. of Austr.*

PSILOPUS, *Gould*, (1837).

P. albogularis, *Gould*, *Syn. Austr. B.*, pl. (head).

IORA, *Horsf.* (1820). *Motacilla*, *L.*

I. scapularis, *Horsf.* *Zool. Res. in Java*, pl.

CRATAIONYX, *Eyton*, (1839).

C. flava, *Eyton.*

Subfam. V. PARINÆ.

ÆGITHALUS, *Vigors*, (1825). *Remiz*, *Cuv.* *Pendulinus*, (*Cuv.*)

Brehm, (1828). *Parus*, *L.*

Æ. pendulinus, (*L.*) *Vigors. Pl. enl.*, 618. f. 3.

MELANOCHLORA, *Less.* (1839). *Parus*, *Lafr.*

M. sumatrana, *Less.* *P. flavocristatus*, *Lafr.?*

PARUS, *L.*

P. major, *L. Pl. enl.*, 3. f. 1. *P. fringillago*, *Macgill.*

MEGISTINA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Parus*, *Brün.*

M. ignota, (*Brün.*) *Vieill.* *P. Strömei*, *Lath.*

TYRANNULUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Pipra*, *Spix.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Musciphaga*, *Less.*

T. elatus, (Lath.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl., 708, f. 2.

SPHENOSTOMA, *Gould*, (1837).

S. cristatum, *Gould*, Syn. Austr. Birds, pl. (head).

CALAMOPHILUS, *Leach.* *Mystacinus*, (Cuv.) *Brehm*, (1828).

Ægythalus, *Boie*, (1826). *Parus*, *L.*

C. biarmicus, (L.) *Leach.* Pl. enl., 618, f. 1. 2.

ORITES, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Mecistura*, *Leach.* *Paroides*, *Brehm*, (1828).

Parus, *L.*

O. caudatus, (L.) *Mæhr.* Pl. enl., 502, f. 3.

PARISOMA, *Swains.* (1831). *Sylvia*, *Vieill.*

P. subcæruleum, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 126. *P. rufiventer*, *Sw.*

PSALTRIA, *Temm.*

P. exilis, *Temm.*, Pl. col., 600, f. 4.

ÆGITHINA, *Vieill.* (1816).

Æ. leucoptera, *Vieill.*, Ois. Am., 11, pl. 84.

HYLOPHILUS, *Temm.* *Curruca*, *Less.*

H. poicilotus, *Temm.*, Pl. col., 173, f. 2.

Subfam. VI. SYLVICOLINÆ.

DUMECOLA, *Swains.* (1831).

D. ruficauda, *Sw.*

SYLVICOLA, *Swains.* (1827). *Ficedula*, (Briss.) *Cuv.* (1799–1800).

Sylvia, *Lath.* *Curruca*, *Less.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Regulus*, p. *Cuv.* (1817). *Phyllopneuste*, (Meyer) 2d div. *Boie.*

S. coronata, (L.) *Swains.* Edw. t. 255.

PARULA^a, *Bonap.* (1838). *Chloris*^b, *Boie*, (1826). *Parus*, *L.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Sylvicola*, *Sw.*

P. americana, (L.) *Bonap.* *S. pusilla*, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 23, f. 3.

MYIODIOCTES, *Aud.* (1839). *Wilsonia*^b, *Bonap.* (1838). *Muscicap*, *Wils.* *Setophaga*, *Swains.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.*

M. mitrata, (Gm.) *Aud.* *M. cucullata*, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 26, f. 3. *Musc. Selbyi*, *Audub.*

^a Also proposed by *Spix*, ending in *us*, but not employed.

^b Used in Botany.

- HELINAIA, *Aud.* (1839). Vermivora, *Swains.* (1827). Ficedula, *Briss.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Dacnis, *Bonap.* Muscicapara, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* Motacilla, *L.* Hylophilus, (*Temm.*) *Boie* (1826).
H. vermivora, (*Lath.*) *Aud.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 24. f. 4. *F. pennsylvanica*, *Briss.*
- MNIOTILTA, *Vieill.* (1816). Oxyglossus, *Swains.* (1827). Sylvia, *Lath.* Sylvicola, *Jard.* Motacilla, *L.* Certhia, *Vieill.*
M. varia, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *C. maculata*, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 19. f. 3.
- SYLVIETTA, *Lafr.* (1839). Dicæum, *Vieill.*
S. rufescens, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 135.
S. crombec, *Lafr.*
- ZOSTEROPS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). Sylvia, *Swains.* Muscicapa, *Gm.*
Z. dorsalis, *Vig. and Horsf.* *S. annulosa*, var. β , *Swains.* Ill. Z., pl. 165.

Subfam. VII. MOTACILLINÆ.

- MUSCISAXICOLA, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837). Lessonia^a, *Swains.* (1831). Ptionura, *Gould.*
M. rufivertex, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Voy. de l'Amér. MÉR. Ois.*, pl. 40. f. 2.
- MOTACILLA, *L.*
M. alba, *L.*, Pl. enl. 652. f. 1.
- BUDYTES, *Cuv.* (1817). Motacilla, *L.*
B. flava, (*L.*) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 674. f. 2.
- DAHILA, *Hodgs.* (1836). Motacilla, *Steph.*
D. docilis, *Hodgs.*
- ENICURUS, *Temm.* Motacilla, *Horsf.* Turdus, *Vieill.*
E. Leschenaultii, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. speciosa*, *Horsf.*
E. coronatus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 113.
- GRALLINA, *Vieill.* (1816). Tanypus^b, *Oppel.* (1812).
G. australis, (*Oppel.*) *G. R. Gray.* *G. melanoleuca*, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 150.
- EPHTHIANURA, *Gould* (1837). Acanthiza, *J. and S.*
E. albifrons, (*Jard. and Selb.*) *Gould.* *J. and S.* Ill. Orn., pl. 56.
- ANTHUS, *Bechst.* (1802). Spipola, *Leach, MSS.* Alauda, *L.*
A. aquaticus, *Bechst.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 138.
- CORYDALLA, *Vigors* (1825). Anthus, *Vieill.*
C. Richardii, (*Vieill.*) *Vigors.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 135.

^a Employed in Botany.^b Long used in Entomology.

Family II. *TURDIDÆ*. *Turdus*, L.

Subfam. I. FORMICARINÆ.

NOTODELA, *Less.* (1831). *Eupetes*, *Temm.*

N. diana, *Less.* *Belanger*, *Voy. Ind. Ois.*, pl. 3.

EUPETES, *Temm.*

E. macrocercus, *Temm.*, *Pl. col.* 516.

AJAX, *Less.* (1839). *Eupetes*, *Temm.*

A. —? *E. ajax*, *Temm.*

DASYCEPHALA, *Swains.* (1831). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Thamnophilus*, *Kittl.* *Tyrannus*, *Lafr.* *Agriornis*, *Gould* (1838). *Tamnolanus* (1839) et *Pitangus*, *Less.*

D. cinerea, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Spix's Av. Br.*, pl. 26. f. 2. *D. rufescens*, *Sw.?*

PITHYS, *Vieill.* (1823). *Pipra*, *L.* *Dasycephala*, *Swains.*

P. albifrons, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 707. f. 1. *P. leucops*, *Vieill.*

—————? *Leptorhynchus*^a, *Menetr.* *Myiothera*, *Pr. Max.*
? *guttatus*, (*Menetr.*). *Mém. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb.*, 1832, pl. 10. f. 1.

FORMICIVORA, *Swains.* (1824). *Myiothera*, *Licht.* *Thamnophilus*, *Spix.*

F. grisea, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* *F. nigricollis*, *Swains.* *Mém. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb.*, 1832, pl. 3.

MYRMECIZA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Drymophila*^b, *Swains.* (1824). *Thamnophilus*, *D'Orb.* *Myrmothera*, *Vieill.*

M. longipes, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray*, *Zool. Illustr.*, ii. pl. 23. *M. grallatoria*, *Swains.*

UROTOMUS, *Swains.* (1824).

U. ———?

MALURIO, *Less.* (1839).

M. myiothera, *Less.*

CORYTHOPIS, *Sundev.* (1835). *Myiothera*, *Pr. Max.*

C. calcaratus, (*Pr. Max.*) *Sundev.*

BRACHYPTERYX, *Horsf.* (1820).

B. montana, *Horsf.* *Zool. Res. in Jav.*, pl.

MACRONUS, *Jard. and Selb.* (182?). *Timalia*, *Temm.*

M. ptilosus, *J. and S. Ill. Orn.*, pl. 151. *T. trichorrhos*, *Temm.*, *Pl. col.* 594. f. 1.

^a Previously employed.

^b Used in Botany.

TINACTOR, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Oxygyga*, *Menetr.* (1834). *Myiothera*, *Cuv.* *Thamnophilus*, *Vieill.*

T. fuscus, *Pr. Max.* *Guer. Mag. de Zool.*, t. 10. *M. longirostris*, *Cuv.* *Th. caudacutus*, *Vieill.* *Ox. scansor*, *Menetr.*

FORMICARIUS, *Bodd.* (1783). *Myrmecophaga*, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Myiothera*, *Ill.* (1811). *Myrmothera*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Myiocincla*, *Swains.* (1837). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Formicicapa*, *Daud.?* *Pitta*, 2nd div. *Temm.*

F. cayanensis, *Bodd.*, Pl. enl. 821. *T. colma*, var. β , *Gm.*

CHAMÆZA, *Vigors* (1825). *Grallaria*, *Swains.*

C. meruloides, *Vigors.* *Jard. and Selby*, Ill. Orn., pl. 11.

GRALLARIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Myiothera*, *Cuv.* *Formicarius*, *Bodd.* *Myioturdus*, *Boie* (1826). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Pitta*, 2nd div. *Temm.*

G. rex, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 702. *T. grallaria*, *Lath.* *F. varia*, *Bodd.*

CISSA, *Boie* (1826). *Corapica*, *Less.* (1831). *Coracias*, *Lath.* *Kitta*, *Temm.* *Chlorisoma*, *Swains.* (1837).

C. sinensis, (*Lath.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 620. *C. bengalensis*, *Less.* *C. speciosa*, *Shaw.*

BRACHYURUS, *Thunb.*^a *Myiothera*, *Kuhl.* *Pitta*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Citta*, *Wagl.* *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Sparr.*

B. triostegus, (*Sparr.*) *Thunb.*, Pl. enl. 258. *C. brachyurus*, *Gm.*

MYIOPHONEUS, *Temm.* (182?). *Arrenga*, *Less.* (1831). *Turdus*, *Horsf.* *Myiophonus*, (*olim*) *Temm.*

M. flavirostris, (*Horsf.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 170. *M. metallicus*, *Temm.*

HYDROBATA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Cinclus*, *Bechst.* (1802). *Sturnus*, *L.*

H. cinclus, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 940. *C. aquaticus*, *Bechst.* *H. albicollis*, *Vieill.*

Subfam. II. TURDINÆ.

PETROCOSSYPHUS, *Boie* (1826). *Monticola*, (*olim*) *Boie* (1822).

Petrocincla, *Vigors* (1825). *Turdus*, *L.* *Merula*, *Burn.*

P. saxatilis, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 562.

^a The generic name was given in one of the numerous papers written for candidates for academical honours by Thunberg, which I have been unable to find again, although I have carefully searched his numerous tracts. There can be no doubt of the fact that the name does exist, as it is noticed by Sundevall, and I have also referred to it as a synonym of other genera, as well as from the statement of Sparrmann (*Mus. Carls.*, t. 84. 1799), that he had the specimen from Thunberg on which the latter had established this genus. Thus it was certainly proposed long before 1816, when Vieillot gave the name of *Pitta* for the same typical division.

- OROCETES, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Phœnicura*, *Vigors*. *Petrophila*^a, *Swains.* (1837).
O. cinclorhynchus, (*Vigors*) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's Cent.*, pl. 19.
P. cyanocephala, *Swains.*
- LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.* (1837).
L. cyanea, *Hodgs.*
- BESSONORNIS, *Smith* (1836). *Cossypha*^b, *Vigors* (1825). *Turdus*, *Vieill.* *Petrocincla*, *Swains.* *Merula*, *Burn.* *Gossypha*, *Less.*
B. reclamator, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 104.
T. vociferans, *Swains.*
- SAXICOLIDES, *Less.* (1837). *Turdus*, *Less.*
S. erythrurus, *Less.*
- CHAËTOS, *Swains.* (1831). *Argya*, *Less.* (1831). *Malurus*, *Temm.*
C. frenatus, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 385. *C. Burchellii*, *Swains.*
- GEOCICHLA, *Kuhl.* (182?). *Turdus*, *Lath.*
G. citrina, (*Lath.*) *Kuhl.*
- ZOOTHERA, *Vigors* (1831).
Z. monticola, *Vigors*. *Gould's Cent. of Him. Birds*, pl.
- MYIOPHAGA, *Less.* (1831). *Myiothera*, *Temm.*
M. andromeda, (*Temm.*) *Less.*, Pl. col. 392.
- OREOCINCLA, *Gould* (1837). *Turdus*, *Horsf.*
O. varia, (*Horsf.*) *Gould.*
- TURDUS, *L.*
T. viscivorus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 489.
- MERULA, (*Ray*) *Boie* (1822). *Turdus*, *L.*
M. vulgaris, *Ray*, Pl. enl. 2. 555. *T. merula*, *L.*
- MIMUS, (*Briss.*) *Boie* (1826). *Orpheus*, *Swains.* (1827). *Turdus*, *L.*
M. polyglottus, (*L.*) *Boie*. *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 10. f. 1.
- TOXOSTOMA, *Wagl.* (1831). *Pomatorhinus*, *Temm.* *Orpheus*, *Swains.*?
T. vetula, *Wagl.* *Or. curvirostris*, *Swains.*?

Subfam. III. TIMALINÆ.

- DONACOBIVS, *Swains.* (1831). *Cichla*, *Wagl.*^c (1827). *Gracula*, *Pall.* *Mimus*, *Pr. Max.* *Oriolus*, *Gm.* *Xanthornus*, *Cuv.*
Turdus, *L. et Vieill.*
- D. atricapillus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Pall. Spic.*, vi. t. 2. f. 2.
T. brasiliensis, *Gm.* *O. Japacani*, *Gm.* *D. vociferans*, *Swains.* *T. pratensis*, *Vieill.* *X. longirostris*, *Cuv.* *C. longirostra*, *Wagl.* *G. longirostra*, *Pall.*

^a Employed in Botany.^b Used in Entomology ending in *us*.^c Previously used in Ichthyology.

- PELLORNEUM, *Swains.* (1831). *Cinclidia*, *Gould* (1837).
P. ruficeps, *Swains.* *C. punctata*, *Gould*.
- AIPUNEMIA^a, *Sw.* (1831). *Æpyncnemias*, *Strickl.*
A. — ?
- CRATEROPUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Ixos*, *Rupp.* *Moho*, *Less.*
C. Reinwardtii, *Swains.* *Zool. Ill.*, pl. 80.
- GARRULAX, *Less.* (1831). *Ianthocincla*, *Gould* (1835). *Cinclosoma*, *Vigors.* *Turdus*, *L.* *Corvus*, *Lath.* *Brachypus?* *Steph.*
Garrulaxis, *Lafr.* (1840).
G. perspicillatus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. enl.* 604. *G. Belangeri*, *Less.*
- ACTINODURA, *Gould* (1836).
A. Egertoni, *Gould*.
- CINCLOSOMA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Turdus*, *Lath.*
C. punctatum, (Lath.) *Vig. and Horsf.* *Griff.* *An. Kingd.*, pl.
- SUYA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Prinia?* *Hodgs.*
S. criniger, *Hodgs.*
- SIBIA, *Hodgs.* (1837).
S. Picaoides, *Hodgs.*
- TESIA, *Hodgs.* (1837). ‘*Aipunemia*, *Swains.?*’ *Hodgs.*
T. cyaniventris, *Hodgs.*
- MALACOCERCUS, *Swains.* (1832). *Timalia*, *Frank.* *Philanthus?* *Less.*
M. striatus, *Swains.* *Zool. Ill.*, n. 5. pl.
- TIMALIA, *Horsf.* (1820). *Pitta*, *Temm.* *Myiothera*, *Menetr.* *Motacilla*, *Tick.*
T. pileata, *Horsf.* *Zool. Res. in Java*, pl.
- POMATORHINUS, *Horsf.* (1820). *Pomatorhynchus*, *Boie* (1826).
P. montanus, *Horsf.* *Zool. Res. in Java*, pl.
- ? *Paludicola*^b, *Hodgs.*
 ? *nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*
- ICTERIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Pipra*, *Wils.* *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Ampelis*, *Sparr.*
I. viridis, (Gm.) *Bonap.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 6. f. 2. *I. dumicola*, *Vieill.* *I. polyglotta*, *Vieill.*

^a This genus is not noticed by Mr. Swainson in his *Classification of Birds*, nor does he mention why he has suppressed it.

^b Previously employed in Herpetology.

TURNAGRA, *Less.* (1837). Keropia, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Turdus, *Lath.* Tanagra, *Quoy et Gaim.* Garrulus, *Vigors.* Lanius? *Steph.*

T. crassirostris, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath. Hist. B.*, pl. 80. T. macularia, *Quoy et Gaim.*

T. striata, (*Vigors*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's Cent. of H. Birds*, pl.

Subfam. IV. ORIOLINÆ.

DULUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Turdus et Tanagra, *L.* Tachyphonus, *Vieill.* (1823).

D. palmarum, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 539. f. 1. T. dominica, *L.*

SPHECOTHERES, *Vieill.* (1816). Graucalus, *Quoy et Gaim.* Sphecothera, *Less.*

S. viridis, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 147.

ORIOLOUS, *L.* Turdus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Galbula, (*Ray*,) *Scop.* (1777). Coracias, *Ill.*

O. galbula, *L.*, Pl. enl. 26.

MIMETA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Mimetes, *King.* Gracula, *Lath.* Oriolus, *Temm.*

M. viridis, (*Lath.*) *V. and H. Jard. and Selby's Ill.*, pl. 61.

ANALCIPUS, *Swains.* (1831). Ocypterus, *Temm.* Artamia, *J. Geoffr.* (1832). Philocarpus, *Müll.* (1835). Erythrolanius, *Less.* (1840). Leptopteryx, *Wagl.* Psaropholus, *Jard. and Selby* (1839). Oriolus, *Hodgs.* Pastor, *Vigors.*

A. sanguinolentus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* Pl. col. 499. L. cruenta, *Wagl.*

A. Traillii, (*Vigors*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's Cent. of Birds*, pl.

SERICULUS, *Swains.* (1825). Meliphaga, *Lewin.*

S. chrysocephalus, (*Lewin*) *Swains.* *Birds of N. H.*, pl. 1. O. regens, *Q. et G.*

ORIOLIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1838).

O. Bernieri, *J. Geoffr.* *Mag. de Zool.* 1839, pl. 4.

Subfam. V. PYCNONOTINÆ.

MICROSCELIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Micropus^a, *Swains.* (1831). Galgulus, *Kittl.* Turdus, *Temm.*

M. amaurotis, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray, Temm.* Pl. col. 497.

MICROTARSUS, *Eyton* (1839).

M. melanoleucus, *Eyton.*

MALACOPTERON, *Eyton* (1839).

M. magnum, *Eyton.*

^a Previously employed in other branches of Natural History.

TRICHOPHORUS, *Temm.* (182?). Criniger, (olim) *Temm.* (1820).
Trichas, *Gloger* (1827).

T. barbatus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 88. T. strigilatus, *Swains.*

HYPSSIPETES, *Vigors* (1831).

H. psaroïdes, *Vigors.* *Gould's Cent. Birds*, pl.

YUHINA, *Hodgs.* (1836).

Y. gularis, *Hodgs.*

PHYLLASTREPHUS, *Swains.* (1831).

P. capensis, *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 112. f. 1. P. terrestris, *Swains.*

HÆMATORNIS^a, *Swains.* (1831). Turdus, *Lath. Vieill.* Copsychus, *Wagl.* Ixos, *Temm.* Brachypus, *Steph.*

H. aurigaster, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois d'Afr., pl. 107. f. 2. T. chrysorrhœus, *Temm.*

PYCNONOTUS, *Kuhl.* (182?). Brachypus^b, *Swains.* (1824). Merles Turdoides et Ixos, *Temm.* (182?). Cyclarhis? *Steph.*

P. capensis, (*L.*) *Kuhl.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 105.

ANDROPADUS, *Swains.* (1831). Polyodon, *Lafr.* (1832). Turdus, *Vieill.*

A. importunus, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 106. f. 2. T. clamosus, *Steph.* A. vociferans, *Swains.* T. brachypodioïdes, *Jard.*

? TRICHIXOS, *Less.* (1839). (Napoithera, *Mull.*?)

T. pyrropyga, *Less.*

? SETORNIS, *Less.* (1839).

S. criniger, *Less.*

^a I have adopted Mr. Swainson's generic name of *Hæmatornis* in preference to the one given by Temminck, which Mr. Strickland thinks should be employed, though in a restricted form. M. Temminck first noticed his division in the letter press of Pl. col. t. 137, under the French name of *Merles Turdoides*, but he did not give a Latin name until t. 380, which was published some time afterwards. In the latter place he informs us, that his deceased friend Kuhl had given a designation to this group (*Pycnonotus*) from the downiness of the uropygium, but which he proposes should not be adopted, as all the species of this subfamily are more or less furnished with down on that part: he therefore applies the "more vague term of *Ixos*," thus showing that these groups are identical; for which reason Temminck's name should at all events be cancelled.

If this had not been the case, I could not have retained the word *Ixos*, as proposed by Mr. Strickland, because I do not consider it correct for writers to restrict genera unless with the *original type*. All other restrictions must necessarily cause difficulties to students, inasmuch as they would have to learn whether *Ixos*, for example, is to be looked upon as the genus of the original founder, or the restricted one of some modern writer, and applied perhaps to birds of very different characters from the proper type.

^b Previously employed in other branches of Natural History.

Family III. MUSCICAPIDÆ. *Muscicapa*, L.

Subfam. I. QUERULINÆ.

QUERULA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Coracina*, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.*

Q. rubricollis, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 381.

LIPANGUS, *Boie* (1828). *Lathria*, *Swains.* (1831). *Muscicapa*, *Licht.* *Querula*, *Vieill.* *Coracina*, 2nd div. *Temm.*

L. plumbeus, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. de l'Amér., pl. 44. *Q. cinerea*, *Vieill.*

Subfam. II. TÆNIOPTERINÆ.

TÆNIOPTERA, *Bonap.* (1825). *Xolmis*, *Boie* (1826). *Nengetus*, *Swains.* (1827). *Blechropus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Lanius*, *L.* *Fluvicola*, *Swains.* *Pepoaza*, *Azara.* "Xolmus, *Boie.*" *Swains.* *Tyrannus?* *Steph.* *Tyrannus*, 3rd div. *Vieill.* (1816). *Muscicapa*, *Spix.* *Orsipus*, *Nordm.* (1835).

T. nengeta, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. polyglotta*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 24. *T. pepoaza*, *Vieill.*

LICHENOPS, *Comm.* (17??). *Ada*, *Less.* (1831). *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Perspicilla*, *Swains.* (1837). *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Fluvicola*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

L. perspicillata, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *A. Commersoni*, *Less.* *P. leucoptera*, *Swains.* Nat. Lib. x. Flyc., pl. 9.

KNIPOLEGUS, *Boie* (1826). *Platyrhynchus*, *Spix.* *Blechropus et Ptilogonys*, *Swains.* *Hirundinea*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837). *Muscicapa*, *Licht.* *Ada*, *Less.* *Tænioptera*, *Bonap.*

K. comatus, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. lophotes*, *Temm.* *B. cristatus*, *Swains.* Nat. Lib. x. Flyc., pl. 7. *K. lophotes*, *Boie.*

FLUVICOLA, *Swains.* (1827). *CEnanthe*, *Vieill.* *Entomophagus*, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.* *Xolmis*, (*Boie*) *Sundev.* (1835). *Platyrhynchus*, *Vieill.*

F. clymazura, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *F. cursoria*, *Swains.* Ill. Zool., pl. 47. *M. mystax aut mystaceus*, *Spix.*

ARUNDINICOLA, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1839). *Todus*, *Pall.* *Platyrhynchus*, *Vieill.* *Alectura*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.*

A. leucocephala, (*Pall.*) *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *M. dominicana*, *Spix*, Av., pl. 29. f. 1; *M. albiventer*, f. 3. ♀.

ALECTRURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Alectura*, *Swains.* *Yetapa*, *Less.* (1831). *Xenurus*, *Boie* (1826). *Gallita*, *Vieill.* *Platyrhynchus*, *Spix.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.* *Muscicapa?* *Steph.* *Muscipipra*, *Less.* (1831).

A. tricolor, *Vieill.* *M. alector*, *Pr. Max.*, Pl. col. 155. *M. alectura*, *Vieill.* *A. Azarii.* *Swains.*

GUBERNETES, *Such.* (1825). *Muscicapa*, *Licht.* *Tyrannus*, *Cuv.*
G. yiperu, (*Licht.*) *Strickl.* *Musc. longicauda*, *Spix's Av. Br.*,
 pl. 17. *G. Cunninghami*, *Such.* *G. forficatus*, *Swains.*

Subfam. III. TYRANNINÆ.

PITANGUS, *Swains.* (1827). *Saurophagus*, *Swains.* (1831). *Tyrannus*, *Vieill. et Cuv.* *Apolites*, *Sundev.* (1836.) *Muscicapa*,
 1st div. *Temm.* *Lanius*, *L.*

P. sulphuratus, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 212. *T. magnanimus*, *Vieill.*

MACHETORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Chrysolophus*^a, *Swains.*
 (1837). *Muscicapa*, *Spix.* *Tyrannus*, *Vieill.* *Pepoaza*,
D'Orb. et Lafr.

M. rixosa, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. Joaziero*, *Spix's Av. Br.*,
 pl. 23. *C. ambulans*, *Swains.*

SCAPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Tyrannus*, 1st div. *Vieill.*
 (1816). *Megastoma*, *Swains.* (1837). *Lanius*, *L.* *Tyrannus*,
Briss. et Cuv. (1817).

S. pitangua, (*L.*) *Strickl.*, Pl. enl. 296. *T. carnivorus*, *Vieill.*
S. sulphuratus, *Pr. Max.* *T. brasiliensis*, *Briss.*

TYRANNUS, (*Briss.*) *Cuv.* (1799-1800). *Tyrannus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.*
 (1816). *Drymonax*, *Gloger* (1827) ? *Lanius*, *L.* *Muscicapa*,
Briss. et Licht. *Muscicapa*, 1st div. *Cuv.* (1797).

T. intrepidus, *Vieill.* *L. tyrannus*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 676. *M. animosa*,
Licht.

MYIOBIUS, *G. R. Gray* (1838). *Tyrannula*^b, *Swains.* (1827).
Muscicapa, *Gm.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.* *Myiagra*, p. *Vig. and Horsf.*
 (1826). *Tyrannus*, (*d.*) *Sundev.*

M. barbatus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 116.

PYROCEPHALUS, *Gould* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Tyrannula*,
Swains. *Suiriri*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.*

P. coronatus, (*Gm.*) *Gould*, Pl. enl. 675. f. 1.

MILVULUS, *Swains.* (1827). *Muscipipra*, *Less.* (1831). *Musci-*
capa, *Gm.* *Tyrannus*, *Briss.*

M. savanus, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.*

Subfam. IV. TITYRINÆ.

TITYRA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Psaris*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Lanius*, *L.*

T. cayana, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 304. et 377. *T. cayanensis*, *Swains.*

PACHYRAMPHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1838). *Pachyrhynchus*^a, *Spix*
 (1825). *Psaris*, *Cuv.*

P. Cuvieri, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., t. 32.

^a Previously used in Entomology.

^b Previously used by Vieillot, ending in *us*.

Subfam. V. MUSCICAPINÆ.

PLATYSTEIRA, *Jard. and Selb.* (182?). *Arses, Less. Batis, Boie*, (183?). *Muscylvia, Less.* (1831). *Platyrhynchus, Vieill. Muscipeta, Cuv.*

P. melanoptera, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 567. f. 3. *P. collaris et Desmaresti, J. and S.*

PLATYRHYNCHUS, *Desm.* (1805). *Platyrhynchus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.* (1823). *Muscipeta*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Cotinga, Thunb. Todus, Lath.*

P. rostratus, (Lath.) *Desm.* *T. platyrhynchus, Pall.*, Spic. VI. f. 3. c.

——? *Platyrhynchus, Smith.*

? *capensis*, (Smith). Ill. Zool. of S. Afr. Aves, pl. 27.

CYCLORHYNCHUS, *Sundev.* (1835). *Platyrhynchus, Desm. Muscipeta*, 2nd div. *Cuv.*

C. olivaceus, (Desm.) *Sundev.*, Pl. col. 12. f. 1. *P. sulfurescens, Spix.*

CONOPOPHAGA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Brachyurus, Thunb. Myagrus, Boie* (1826). *Myiothera, Ill. Platyrhynchus, Vieill. Muscipeta*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Tyrannus, Swains. Turdus et Pipra, Gm.*

C. aurita, (Gm.) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 822. *P. leucotis, Gm.*

——? *Todirostrum, D' Orb. et Lafr. Euscarthmus, Pr. Max. Todus, Swains.*

? *cinereocollis*, (Pr Max.) *T. megacephalus, Swains.*, Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 19.

TODIROSTRUM, *Less.* (1831). *Muscipeta, Cuv.* (1829). 1st div. *Temm.* (1820). *Onychorhynchus, Steph. Muscicapa*, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). *Todus, L.*

T. cinereum, (L.) *Less.*, *Desm. Todiers*, pl. 2.

MUSCIVORA^a, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Onychorhynchus, Fisch.* (18??). *Muscicapa*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797). *Muscipeta*, 1st div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Trepsiphone, Gloger* (1827). *Megalophus, Swains.* (1837). *Platyrhynchus, Vieill. Todus, Gm.*

M. regia, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 289.

TCHITREA, *Less.* (1831). *Muscipeta*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Temm. Muscicapa*, 1st div. *Sundev.* (1835). *Platyrhynchus, Vieill. Muscicapa, Gm. Upupa, L. Pyrrhocorax, Monedula et Curruca, Mæhr.* (1752)?

T. paradisi, (L.) *Less.*, Pl. enl. 234.

^a I had in my previous edition used the name of *Muscivora* in the place of *Milvulus* of Swainson; but have since made up my mind that that name should be considered as more properly belonging to the group to which it was given by Cuvier in 1799–1800, viz. to the second division of *Muscicapa*, to which Cuvier had himself previously, in 1797, given the French name of *Moucherolles*. Cuvier employed this name in 1799–1800, although in 1817 he substituted that of *Muscipeta* for the same division.

- MONARCHA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Drymophila*, *Temm.* (182?).
Muscipeta et *Monacha*, *Swains.* *Irena*, *Steph.*
M. carinata, (Swains.) *V. and H.* *Sw. Zool. Ill.*, pl. 147.
- ARSES, *Less.* (1831). *Monacha*, *Swains.* *Muscicapa*, *Less.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.*
A telescopthalma, (Less.) *Less.*, *Zool. de la Coqu.*, pl. 18. f. 1.
- PHILEPITTA, *J. Geoffr.* (1838).
P. sericea, *J. Geoffr.*, *Mag. de Zool.* 1839. *Ois.*, pl. 8.
- MYIAGRA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Hypothimis*, *Boie* (1828).
Muscylva, *Less.* (1831).
M. rubeculoides, *Vig. and Horsf.*
- MICRÆCA, *Gould* (1841). *Myiagra*, *Vig. and Horsf.*
M. macroptera, (V. & H.) *Gould.*
- SEISURA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Turdus*, *Lath.*
S. volitans, (Lath.) *Vig. and Horsf.* *Nat. Libr. x. Flyc.*, pl. 12.
- RHIPIDURA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Muscicapa* et *Parus*, *Gm.*
Muscipeta, *Temm.*
R. flabellifera, (Gm.) *Vig. and Horsf.* *Lath. Hist. of B. vi.*, pl. 99.
- LEUCOCERCA, *Swains.* (1838). *Muscivora*, *Less.* (1831). *Muscicapa*, *Sparr.* *Platyrhynchus*, *Vieill.*
L. javanica, (Sparr.) *Swains.*, *Mus. Carl.*, pl. 75. *P. perspicillatus*, *Vieill.*
- MYIADESTES, *Swains.* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *Vieill.* *Myadestes*, *Lafr.*
M. armillatus, (Vieill.) *Lafr.* *M. genibarbis*, *Swains.*, *Nat. Libr. x. Flyc.*, pl. 13.
- CRYPTOLOPHA, *Swains.* (1837). *Platyrhynchus* et *Seicercus*, *Swains.*
C. ceylonensis, (Swains.) *Strickl.* *C. poiocephala*, *Swains.*, *Nat. Libr. x. Flyc.*, pl. 23.
- MUSCICAPA, *L.* *Butalis*, *Sundev.* *Ficedula*, *Briss.* (1760).
M. atricapilla, *L.* *Gould's B. of Eur.* *M. luctuosa*, *Temm.*
- BUTALIS, *Boie* (1826). *Muscicapa*, *L.* *Sundev.*
B. griseola, (L.) *Boie*, *Pl. enl.* 565. f. 1.
- ERYTHROSTERNA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *Bechst.*
E. parva, (Bechst.) *Bonap.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*
- MIRO, *Less.* (1831). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Muscicapa*, *Less. et Garn.*
M. albifrons, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Forst. Dr.*, t. 148.

————? *Lepturus*^a, *Swains.* (1837).

? *ruficeps*, *Swains.*, Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 20.

EUSCARTHUS, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Culicivora*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

Serpophaga, *Gould* (1838). *Musciphaga*, *Less.* (1837).

E. meloryphus, *Pr. Max.*

PIEZORHYNCHUS, *Gould.*

P. nitidus, *Gould.*

SETOPHAGA, *Swains.* (1827). *Cetophaga*, *Less.* *Erythrosoma*,

Swains. *Muscicapa*, *L.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Pericrocotus*, 3rd div. *Boie* (1828).

S. rutililla, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 6. f. 6. *M. flavicauda*, *Gm.*

CULICIVORA, *Swains.* (1827). *Muscicapa*, *Temm.* *Hypothimis*,

2nd div. *Boie* (1828). *Muscicapa*, 2nd div. *Sundev.* (1835).

C. stenura, (*Temm.*) *Swains.*, Pl. col. 167. f. 2.

HYLIOTA, *Swains.* (1827). *Bias*, *Less.*? (1831).

H. flavigaster, *Swains.*, Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 23.

ELANIA, *Sundev.* (1835). *Moucherolles paroides*, *Less.* (1831).

Paroides, *Less.* (1837). *Muscicapa*, *Licht.* *Muscicapara*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1840).

E. pagana, (*Licht.*) *Sundev.*

MUSCIGRALLA, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837).

M. brevicauda, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*, *Voy. d'Amér. Mer. Ois.*, pl. 39. f. 1.

Subfam. VI. VIREONINÆ.

VIREO, *Vieill.* (1807). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Curruca*, *Less.* *Lanius*,

2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829). *Muscicapa*, 3rd div. *Temm.* (1820).

Thamnophilus, *Spix.*

V. noveboracensis, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 18. f. 6.

VIREOSYLVA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *L.*

V. olivacea, (*L.*) *Bonap.*

Family IV. AMPELIDÆ. *Ampelis*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PACHYCEPHALINÆ.

LEIOTHRIX, *Swains.* (1831). *Furcuria*, *Less.* (1831). *Parus*, *Temm.*

L. furcatus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.*, Pl. col. 287. f. 1.

MINLA, *Hodgs.* (1838).

M. ignostincta, *Hodgs.*

^a Previously employed in other branches of Natural History.

- MESIA, *Hodgs.* (1838).
M. argentaurus, *Hodgs.*
- BAHILA, *Hodgs.* (1838).
B. calopyga, *Hodgs.*
- SIVA, *Hodgs.* (1838).
S. cyanouroptera, *Hodgs.*
- SYLVIPARUS, *Burt.* (1835).
S. modestus, *Burt.*
- PTERUTHIUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Allotrius*, *Müll.* (1835). *Temm.*
Lanius, *Vigors.* *Pterythrius*, *Strickl.* (1841).
P. erythropterus, (Vigors) *Swains.* *Gould's Cent. H. B.*, pl.
- PACHYCEPHALA, *Swains.* (1825). *Laniarius*, *Vieill.* *Turdus*, *Lath.*
P. gutturalis, (Lath.) *V. and H. Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 115. *T.*
lunularis, *Shaw.* *L. albicollis*, *Vieill.* *M. dubia*, *Shaw.*
- EÖPSALTRIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Muscicapa et Todus*, *Lath.* *Pachycephala*, *Vig. and Horsf.*
E. australis, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 23.
E. flavicollis, *Swains.* *T. flavigaster*, *Lath.?*
- PTILOCHLORIS, *Swains.* (1837). *Collurampelis*, *Less.* (1839). *Laniisoma*, (olim) *Swains.* (1831). *Tricophorus*, *J. E. Gray.*
Lanius, *Cuv.*
P. arcuatus, (Cuv.) *Lafr.*, *Mag. de Zool.*, 1833, pl. 12. *P. lunatus*,
Swains. *T. lunatus*, *J. E. Gray.*

Subfam. II. PIPRINÆ.

- PHŒNICERCUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Pipra*, *Wagl.* *Ampelis*, *L.* *Coracias*, *Shaw.* *Querula*, *Cuv.* *Carnifex*, *Sundev.* (1836).
P. carnifex, (L.) *Swains.*, Pl. enl. 378.
- METOPIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Pipra*, *Licht.*
M. galeata, (Licht.) *Swains.*
- PIPREOLA, *Swains.* (1838).
P. chlorolepidota, *Swains.*
- PIPRA, *L.* *Parus*, *L.* *Manacus*, *Briss.* (1760).
P. aureola, *L.*, Pl. enl. 34. f. 3.
- PIPRAEIDEA, *Swains.* (1827). *Piproidea*, *Strickl.*
P. cyanea, *Swains.*
- IODOPLEURA, *Less.* (1839). *Pardalotus*, *Less.* *Euphone*, *Sundev.*
I. pipra, (Less.) *Less.*, Cent., pl. 26.
- CALYPTURA, *Swains.* (1831). *Pardalotus*, *Vieill.* *Regulus*, *Licht.*
Pipra, *Wagl.*
C. cristata, (Vieill.) *Swains.*, *Braz. Birds*, pl. 24. *R. tyrannulus*,
Licht.

PARDALOTUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Pipra, *Lath.*

P. punctatus, (Lath.) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 78.

ÆTHIOPS, *Strickl.* (1841).

Æ. canicapilla, *Strickl.*

PRIONOCHILUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Pardalotus, *Temm.*

P. percussus, (Temm.) *Strickl.*, Pl. col. 394. f. 2.

Subfam. III. AMPELINÆ.

PHIBALURA, *Vieill.* (1816). Chelidis, *Gloger* (1827). Pipra, *Wagl.*

P. flavirostris, *Vieill.*, Gal. des Ois., pl. 74. *P. cristata*, *Swains.*

"*P. chrysopogon*, (Licht.)" *Wagl.*

AMPELIS, *L.* (1735). Bombycilla, (Briss.) *Vieill.* (1807). Bom-

bycivora, *Temm.* (1815). Bombyciphora, *Meyer* (1810). Cor-

vus, p. *Ill.* (1811). Garrulus, *Daud.*

A. garrulus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 261. *B. bohemia*, *Br.* *B. poliocella*, *Meyer.*

TERSINA, *Vieill.* (1825). Tersa, (olim) *Vieill.* (1816). Hirundo, *Temm.* Cotinga, *Thunb.* Procnias, (Ill.) *Temm.*

T. ventralis, (Ill.) *G. R. Gray.* *T. cærulea*, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 119. *P. cyanotropus*, *Pr. Max.* *A. tersa*, *L.*

RUPICOLA, *Briss.* (1760). Pipra, *L.* Orinus, *Nitzsch* (1840).

R. aurantia, *Vieill.* *P. rupicola*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 39. 747. *R. cayana*, *Swains.* *R. elegans*, *Steph.*

CALYPTOMENA, *Raffl.* (1821). Rupicola, *Temm.* Pipra, *Wagl.*

C. viridis, *Raffl.* *Horsf. Zool. Res.*, pl. . *C. Rafflesia*, *Swains.*

TIJUCA, *Less.* (1830). Chrysopteryx, *Swains.* (1831). Attila,

Less. (1831). Ampelis, *Nordm.*

T. nigra, *Less.* Cent., pl. 6. *A. brasiliensis*, *Less.* ♀. *C. erythro-*
rhynchus, *Swains.* *A. chrysoptera*, *Nordm.*

PROCNIAS, *Hoffm.* (1811). Casmarrhynchus, *Temm.* (1820). Co-
tinga, *Thunb.* Arapunga et Averano, *Less.* 'Ampelis, *Vieill.*,
Vigors.

P. variegatus (Gm.) *Ill.*, Pl. col. 51. *Cuv. Règ. An.*, pl. 4. f. 4.

A. carnobarba, *Cuv.*

COTINGA, *Briss.* (1760). Ampelis, *L.* Fringilla adfinis, *Mæhr.*
(1752).

C. cœlestis, *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 186. 188. *Am. cotinga*, *L.*

Subfam. IV. CAMPEPHAGINÆ.

PTILOGONYS, *Swains.* (1824). Ptiliogonatis, (olim) *Swains.* Hy-
pothymis, *Licht.* (1831?).

P. cinereus, *Swains.* Zool. Ill. n. s. 11., pl. 62. et 120. *H. chry-*
sorrhœa, *Licht.*

PERICROCOTUS, *Boie* (1826). *Phoenicornis*, *Boie* (1827), *Swains.*
 (1832). *Acis*, *Less.* (1831). *Muscicapa*, 3rd div. *Cuv.*
 (1817). 4th div. *Temm.* *Parus*, *L.*
P. miniatus, (*Temm.*) *Boie*, Pl. col. 156.

GRAUCALUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* *Ceblepyris*, (*Cuv.*)
Swains. *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Ptilonorhynchus*,
Burn.

G. papuensis, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 630. *G. caledonicus*, *Less.*

CAMPEPHAGA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Ceblepyris*, *Cuv.* (1817).
C. nigra, *Vieill.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 165. *C. atra*, *Less.* *C.*
atrata, *Swains.*

LANICTERUS, *Less.* (1839).
L. xanthornoides, *Less.*

LALAGE, *Boie* (1826). *Erucivora*, *Swains.* (1831). *Ceblephyris*,
Horsf. *Notodela*, *Less.* *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Saxicola*, *Cuv.* *Ixos*,
 (*Temm.*) *Cuv.* *Lanius*?, *Steph.* *Sylvia*, *Vieill.*
L. orientalis, (*Gm.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 273. f. 3. *C. striga*, *Horsf.* *S.*
leucophæa, *Vieill.*

VOLVOCIVORA, *Hodgs.* (1837). "Erucivora? *Swains.*" *Hodgs.*
V. melaschistos, *Hodgs.*

OXYNOTUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Acanthinotus*, (olim) *Swains.* *Schetba*,
Less. (1831). *Lanius*, *Lath.*
O. ferrugineus, *Swains.* *Freye.* Voy. Zool. Atl., pl. 17.

Subfam. V. DICRURINÆ.

ANAIS, *Less.* (1840).
A. Clemenciæ, *Less.*

ARTAMUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Ocypterus*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Leptopteryx*,
Horsf. (1820). *Lanius*, *L.*
A. leucorhynchus, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 9. f. 1.

MELÆNORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Melasoma*^a, *Swains.* (1837).
M. edolioides, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* Nat. Libr. B. of W. Afr.,
 pl. 29.

DICRURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Edolius*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Bhuchanga*,
Hodgs. (1837). *Corvus*, *L.* *Monedula*, *Briss.*
D. balicassius, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 603.

CHAPTIA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Dicrurus* *Vieill.*?
C. muscipetoides, *Hodgs.* *D. æneus*, *Vieill.*?

CHIBIA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Edolius*, *J. E. Gray.*
C. barbata, (*J. E. Gray*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. crishna*, *Gould.* *C.*
casia, *Hodgs.*

^a Used in Entomology.

BHRINGA, *Hodgs.* (1837).

B. tectirostris, *Hodgs.*

IRENA, *Horsf.* (1820). Coracias, *Lath.* Edolius, *Temm.*

I. puella, (*Lath.*) *Horsf.* Zool. Res., pl.

Family V. LANIDÆ. *Lanius*, L.

Subfam. I. LANINÆ.

TEPHRODORNIS, *Swains.* (1831). Keroula, *J. E. Gray* (1833-34).

Lanius, *Sykes.* Muscicapa, *Temm.*

T. indica, (*J. E. Gray*) *G. R. Gray*, Ind. Zool., pl. . f. . L.

muscicapoides, *Frankl.* T. superciliosa, *Swains.*

CORVINELLA, *Less.* (1831). *Lanius*, *Shaw.*

C. corvina, (*Shaw*) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 78. L. mel-
livorus, *Licht.*

LANIUS, L. Falco, p. L. (1735). Ampelis, p. L. (1748). Collyrio,

Mæhr. (1752). Collurio, *Vigors* (1831). Tchagra, *Less.*

L. excubitor, L., Pl. enl. 445.

ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie* (1826). Collurio, *Briss.* Tchagra, *Less.*

E. collurio, (L.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 31. f. 2.

TENTHECA, *Hodgs.* (1837).

T. petrica, *Hodgs.*

EUROCEPHALUS, *Smith* (1836). Chætolemma, *Swains.* (1837).

E. anguitimens, *Smith.* C. leucocephala, *Swains.*

OREOÏCA, *Gould* (1837). Falcunculus, *V. and H.*

O. gutturalis, (*V. and H.*) *Gould.* Crested Thrush, *Lewin's Birds*
of N. H., pl. ix. ♀.

FALCUNCULUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Lanius*, *Lath.* *Lanius*, 1st div. *Temm.*

F. frontatus, (*Lath.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 77. F. frontalis, *Swains.*

CYCLORHIS, *Swains.* (1824). Tanagra, *Gm.* *Lanius*, *Licht.* La-

niagra, *D'Orb.* (1837). Falcunculus, *Sw.* Thamnophilus,

Licht. Lanio, *Less.* *Lanius*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). Tham-

nophilus, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820).

C. guianensis, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 76. f. 2.

LANIELLUS, *Swains.* (1831). Telophonus, *Swains.* Crocias, *Temm.*?

Laniocera, *Less.* (1840).

L. leucogrammicus, (*Reinw.*) *Sw.*

TELOPHORUS, *Swains.* (1831). Laniarius, (*V.*) *Boie* (1826). Sphe-

nura, *Licht.* Telephonus, *Swains.* *Lanius et Turdus*, L.

Lanius, 2nd div. *Temm.*

T. bacbakiri, (*Shaw*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 67.

T. zeylonus, L. T. collaris, *Swains.* L. ornatus, *Licht.*

NILAÜS, *Swains.* (1827). Lanius, *Shaw.* Entomovorus, *Less.*
N. brubru, (Lath.) *Strickl. Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 71. *L. capensis*, *Shaw.*

NAPOTHERA, *Boie* (1835). (Non vidi.)
N. pyrrhoptera, *Boie.*

PRIONOPS, *Vieill.* (1816). Lanius, *Shaw.*
P. plumatus, (Shaw) *Swains. Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 80. 81.
P. Geoffroyi, *Vieill.*

COLLURIOCINCLA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). Collurisoma, *Swains.*
C. cinerea, *V. and H. Jard. and Selby's Illustr.*, pl. 71.

Subfam. II. THAMNOPHILINÆ.

THAMNOPHILUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Taraba, *Less.* (1831). Batara, *Azara.* Lanius, *L.* Vanga, *Less.* Lanius, 4th div. *Cuv.*
T. doliatus, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 297. f. 2.

CYMBILAIMUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Lanius, *Leach.* Lanius, 5th div. *Cuv.*
C. lineatus, (Leach) *G. R. Gray.* Zool. Misc., pl. 6.

PITYRIASIS, *Less.* (1837). Barita, *Temm.*
P. gymnocephalus, (Temm.) *Less.* Pl. col. 572.

VANGA, (Buff.) *Vieill.* (1816). Malaconotus, *Swains.* Lanius, *Gm.*
Thamnophilus, *Vieill.*
V. curvirostris, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 228. *V. leucocephala*, *Less.*

LANIARIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Malaconotus, *Swains.* (1824). *Pelecinus*, *Boie* (1826). Malaconotus, *Smith.* Tchagra, *Less.*
Lanius, *L.* Lanius, 2nd div. *Cuv.* 3rd div. *Temm.*
L. barbarus, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 56.

DRYOSOPUS, *Boie* (1826). Hapalophus, *G. R. Gray* (1837). Lanius, *Lath.* Malaconotus, *Swains.* Entomovorus, *Less.* Lanius, 2nd div. *Temm.*
D. cubla, (Lath.) *Boie. Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 72.

CHAUNONOTUS, *G. R. Gray* (1837). *Thamnophilus*, *J. E. Gray.*
Malaconotus, *Jard. and Selby.*
C. Sabinei, (Gray) *G. R. Gray. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, n. s., pl. 27.

CRACTICUS^a, *Vieill.* (1816). Barita, *Cuv.* (1817). Vanga, *Temm.*
Coracias, *Gm.*
C. varius, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 628. *B. Sonnerati*, *Less.*

^a This genus has been hitherto confounded by Temminck and modern authors with *Vanga*, which is decidedly a distinct genus. Vieillot's genus *Cracticus* is coequal with *Barita* of Cuvier, and both have for their type *C. varius* (Lath.), as given above. This genus should also contain *C. nigrogularis* (Gould), which is the *C. varius* (Vig. and Horsf.), = *C. destructor* (Temm.), = *C. cinereus* (Gould); while those usually considered as *Cracticus* of Vieillot, should form a distinct genus, for which I have given the name of *Gymnorhina*.

Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES.

Family I. CORVIDÆ. *Corvus*, L.

Subfam. I. PHONYGAMINÆ.

GYMNORHINA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Gracula*, *Shaw*. *Cracticus*, *Vieill.* *Barita*, *Cuv.* *Coracias*, *Lath.*

G. tibicen, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Voy. de la Coqu.*, pl. 20.

STREPERA, *Less.* (1831). *Coronica*, *Gould* (1837). *Coracias*, *Gracula*, *Corvus*, *Auct.* *Cracticus*, *Vieill.* *Barita*, *Cuv.*

S. graculina, (*White*) *Less.* *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 109. *C. strepera*, *Lath.*

PHONYGAMA, *Less.* (1828). *Chalybæus*, *Cuv.* (1829). *Paradisea*, *L.* *Barita*, (*Cuv.*) *Less.* *Cracticus*, *Vieill.*

P. viridis, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Pl. enl.* 634. *C. chalybæus*, *Vieill.* *C. paradiseus*, *Cuv.*

Subfam. II. GARRULINÆ.

LOPHOCITTA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Platylophus*^a, *Swains.* (1831). *Corvus*, *Cuv.* *Pica*, *Wagl.* *Vanga*, *Vigors.* *Thamnophilus*, *Vieill.* *Lanius*, *Licht.*

L. galericulata, (*Cuv.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill. Ois. de Par.*, pl. 42. *L. scapulatus*, *Licht.*

GARRULUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Pica*, *Antiq.* *Glandarius*, *Koch.* *Corvus*, *L.*

G. glandarius, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 481. *G. pictus*, *Koch.*

CYANOCORAX, *Boie* (1826). *Cyanurus*, *Swains.* (1831). *Corvus*, *L.* *Garrulus*, *Vieill.*

C. pileatus, (*Ill.*) *Boie.* *Temm. Pl. col.* 57.

CALOCITTA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Cyanurus*, (*Swains.*) *Bonap.* (1838). *Corvus*, *Licht.* *Pica*, *Wagl.* *Garrulus*, *Gray.*

C. Bullockii, (*Wagl.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. gubernatrix*, *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 436. *P. formosa*, *Swains.* *G. Burnettii*, *Gray.* *P. Collei*, *Vigors.* *G. ultramarinus*, (*Bonap.*) *Audub.*

PERISOREUS, *Bonap.* (1831). *Dysornithia*, *Swains.* (1831). *Corvus*, *L.* *Pica*, *Wagl.*

P. canadensis, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Pl. enl.* 530. *P. nuchalis*, *Wagl.* *D. brachyrhynchus*, *Swains. (young bird).*

^a Used in Botany.

Subfam. III. CALLÆATINÆ.

- CRYPsirina, *Vieill.* (1816.) Temia, (*Levaill.*) *Cuv.* (1817). Corvus, *Lath.* Glaucopis, *Temm.* Phrenothrix, *Horsf.* (1820). Cryptorhina, *Wagl.*
C. varians, (*Lath.*) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 100. *P. temia*, *Horsf.*
C. caudatus, *Shaw.*
- TEMNURUS, *Less.* (1831). Glaucopis, *Temm.* Crypsirina, *Swains.*
T. leucopterus, (*Temm.*) *Less.* G. leucoptera, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 265.
- PTILOSTOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Cryptorhina, *Wagl.* Pica, *Vieill.*
 Corvus, *Gm.*
P. senegalensis, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 538.
- CALLAEAS, *Forst.* (1788). Glaucopis, *Gmel.* (1788). Cryptorhina, *Wagl.*
C. cinerea, *Forst.* *Daud.* Orn., t. 21.
- STRUTHIDEA, *Gould* (1836). Brachystoma, *Swains.* (1837).
S. cinerea, *Gould*, Syn. of Austr. Birds, pl.
- DENDROCITTA, *Gould* (1833). Crypsirina, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* Pica, *Vieill.* Coracias, *Lath.*
D. vagabunda, (*Lath.*) *Gould.* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl.

Subfam. IV. CORVINÆ.

- NUCIFRAGA, *Briss.* (1760). Caryocatactes, (*Antiq.*) *Cuv.* (1817).
 Corvus, *L.*
N. caryocatactes, (*L.*) *Briss.* Pl. enl. 50. *C. nucifraga*, *Nils.*
- PICA, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). Cissa, *Barr.* Corvus, *L.*
P. caudata, *Ray.* Pl. enl. 488. *P. melanoleuca*, *Vieill.*
- PSILORHINUS, *Rüpp.* (1837). Corvus, *Licht.* Pica, *Wagl.*
P. morio, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* Mus. Senck. 1837. pl. 4. f. 3. *P.*
morio, *Wagl.* *P. fuliginosa*, *Less.* *Ps. mexicanus*, *Rüpp.*
- CORVUS, *L.*
C. corax, *L.* Pl. enl. 495.
- MONEDULA, (*Antiq.*) *Brehm* (1828). Corvus, *L.*
M. turrium, *Brehm.* *C. monedula*, *L.*
- CORVULTUR, *Less.* (1831). Corvus, *Lath.*
C. albicollis, (*Lath.*) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 50. *C. vul-*
turinus, *Shaw.*
- PODOCES, *Fisch.* (1823). Pica, *Wagl.* Corvus, *Licht.*
P. Panderi, *Fisch.* Mém. de la Soc. Imp. Moscow, vi. pl. 21.
- GYMNOCORVUS, *Less.* (1831). Corvus, *Less.*
G. tristis, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 24. *C. senex*, *Garn.*

PICATHARTES, *Less.* (1831). *Galgulus*, (Briss.) *Wagl.* (1827).
Corvus, *Temm.*
P. gymnocephalus, (Temm.) *Less.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 327.

Subfam. V. GYMNODERINÆ.

PYRODERUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Coracias*, *Shaw.* *Ampelis*, *Licht.*
Coracina, *Temm.* *Coronis*, *Gloger* (1827).
. scutatus, (Shaw) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 40. *A. sanguinicollis*,
Licht.

CEPHALOPTERUS, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* *Coracina*,
 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).
C. ornatus, *Geoffr.* *Ann. du Mus.*, xiii. pl. 15. *C. cephaloptera*, *Vieill.*

GYMNOCEPHALUS, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* *Gymnops*,
Cuv. *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Calvifrons*, *Daud.?*
G. calvus, (Gm.) *Hahn.* Pl. enl. 521. *G. capucinus*, *Geoffr.*

GYMNODERUS, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Ampelis*,
Licht. *Querula*, *Cuv.* *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Gracula*, *L.* *Coracina*, 2nd
 div. *Temm.*
G. foetidus, (L.) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 609. *G. nudicollis*, *Shaw.* *C.*
gymnoderia, *Vieill.* *G. cayanaensis*, *Geoffr.* *C. nudus*, *Gm.*

Subfam. VI. FREGILINÆ.

PYRRHOCORAX, (Antiq.) *Vieill.* (1816). *Corvus*, *L.*
P. alpinus, *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 531. *C. pyrrhocorax*, *L.*

FREGILUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Coracia*^a, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). *Cor-*
vus, *L.* *Graculus*, *Koch.* (182?).
F. graculus, (L.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 255. *C. erythrorhamphus*, *Vieill.*
Fr. europæus, *Less.* *Fr. erythropus*, *Swains.*

CORCORAX, *Less.* (1831). *Fregilus*, *V. and H.*
C. leucopterus, (V. and Horsf.) *G. R. Gray.* *C. australis*, *Less.*

Family II. PARADISEIDÆ.

PARADISEA, *L.* *Manucodiata*, *Briss.* (1760).
P. apoda, *L.* Pl. enl. 254.

CICINNURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Paradisea*, *L.*
C. regius, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 496. *C. spinturnix*, *Less.*

PAROTIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Paradisea*, *Gm.*
P. aurea, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 633. *P. sexsetacea*, *Lath.*

LOPHORINA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Paradisea*, *Gm.*
L. superba, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 632.

^a Not employed, being too near *Coracias*.

DIPHYLLODES, *Less.* (1835). *Paradisea*, *Gm.*
D. magnificus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 631. *D. seleucides*,
Less.

Family III. STURNIDÆ. *Sturnus*, L.

Subfam. I. PTILONORHYNCHINÆ.

PTILONORHYNCHUS, *Kuhl.* (1820). *Pyrrhocorax*, *Vieill.* *Kitta*,
Kuhl. *Corvus*, *Ill.* *Coracina*, *Vieill.*

P. holosericeus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 395. 422.

CHLAMYDERA, *Gould.* *Ptilonorhynchus*, *Jard.* *Calodera*, (olim)
Gould, (1836).

C. nuchalis, (Jard. and Selby) *Gould.* *J. and S.* Ill. Orn. pl. 103.

CALORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1841). *Lamprotornis*, 2nd div. *Temm.*
(1820). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Merula*, *Burn.*

C. cantor (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 149. *T. chalybæus*, *Horsf.*

JUIDA, *Less.* (1831). *Lamprocolius*, *Sundev.* (1835). *Lampro-*
tornis, 2nd div. *Temm.* *Turdus*, L. *Megalopterus*, *Smith*
(1836).

J. ænea, (Gm.) *Less.* Pl. enl. 220. *C. aureoviridis*, *Shaw.*

SPREO, *Less.* (1831). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Lamprotornis*, *Swains.*

S. bicolor, (Gm.) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 88. *L. albiven-*
tris, *Swains.*

APLONIS, *Gould* (1836). *Turdus*, *Gm.*

A. novæ hollandiæ, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *A. fuscus*, *Gould?*

COCHOA, *Hodgs.* (1836). (Non vidi.)

C. viridis, *Hodgs.*

Subfam. II. GRACULINÆ.

MINO, *Less.* (1828). *Gymnops*, *Cuv.* (1829). *Gracula*, L. *Phi-*
ledon, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Acridotheres*, *Vieill.* *Pastor*,
Wagl.

M. calvus, (L.) *Less.* Pl. enl. 200.

GRACULA, L. *Mainatus*, (Briss.) *Less.* (1831). *Eulabes*, *Cuv.* (1817).
Maina, *Hodgs.*

G. religiosa, L. *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., i. pl. 95. *E. javanus*, *Cuv.*

M. sumatranus, *Less.*

? GRACUPICA, *Less.* (1831).

G. melanoleuca, *Less.*

Subfam. III. BUPHAGINÆ.

BUPHAGA, L. *Tanagra*, *Stanley.* *Buphagus*, *Briss.* (1760).

B. africana, L. Pl. enl. 293.

Subfam. IV. STURNINÆ.

PASTOR, *Temm.* (1815). Psaroides, *Vieill.* (1816). Thremmaphilus, *Macgill.* (1837). Boscis, *Brehm.* (1828). Turdus, *L.* Nomadites, *Peteniz* (183?).

P. roseus, (*L.*) *Temm.* Pl. enl. 251.

ACRIDOTHERES, *Vieill.* (1816). Cossyphus, *Dum.* Gracula, *Lath.* Paradisea, *L.*

A. tristis, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 219.

STURNIA, *Less.* (1837). Oriolus, *Gm.* Pastor, *Temm.* *Wagl.* *S. sinensis*, (*Gm.*) *Less.* Pl. enl. 617. *P. turdiformis*, *Wagl.* *P. elegans*, *Less.*

CUTIA, *Hodgs.* (1836).

C. nipalensis, *Hodgs.*

DILOPHUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Sturnus, *Lath.* Pastor, *Temm.* Acridotheres, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* (1837). Gracula, *Gm. et Cuv.*

D. carunculatus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 93. 94. *G. larvata*, *Shaw.* Gr. gallinacea, *Daud.* *D. gallinaceus*, *Vieill.*

CREADION, *Vieill.* (1816). Oxystomus, *Swains.* (1837). Philesturnus, *J. Geoffr.* (1832). Philedon, *Cuv.* Xanthornus, *Quoy et Gaim.* Icterus, *Less.* Sturnus, *Lath.*

C. carunculatus, (*Forst.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 79. *C. pharoides*, *Vieill.* *I. novæ zealandiæ*, *Less. et Garn.* *I. rufusater*, *Less.*

STURNUS, *L.*

S. vulgaris, *L.* Pl. enl. 75.

STURNELLA, *Vieill.* (1816). Cacicus, *Daud.* Alauda et Sturnus, *L.*

S. ludoviciana, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 256. *C. alaudarius*, *Daud.* *S. collaris*, *Vieill.* *A. magna*, *L.*

AMBLYRHAMPHUS, *Leach.* Oriolus, *Gm.* Sturnella, *Vieill.* Leistes, (*V.*) *Swains.*

A. ruber, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *A. bicolor*, *Leach*, Zool. Misc., pl. 36. *S. pyrrhocephalus*, *Licht.* *L. erythrocephala*, *Swains.*

Subfam. V. QUISCALINÆ.

ASTRAPIA, *Vieill.* (1816). Lamprotornis, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820). Nisus, *Mæhr.* (1752)? Paradigalla, *Less.* (1835). Paradisea, *Gm.* Lamprornis, *Nitzsch.* (1840).

A. nigra, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Vieill.* Ois. de Par., pl. 8. 9. *P. gularis*, *Lath.*

SCOLECOPHAGUS, *Swains.* (1831). Gracula, *Wils.* Quiscalus, *Bonap.* Chalcophanes, *Wagl.*

S. ferrugineus, (*Wils.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 23. f. 3. *C. nigra*, *Wagl.*

QUISCALUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Icterus, *Temm.* Quiscala, *Licht.* Chalcophanes, *Wagl.* (1827). Scaphidura, *Swains.* Gracula, *L.* Pica, *Briss.*

Q. purpureus, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 5. f. 1.
G. quiscala, *L.* Q. nitens, *Licht.* Q. versicolor, *Vieill.*

SCAPHIDURUS, *Swains.* (1831). Cassidix, *Less.* (1831). Gracula, *L.* Corvus, *Gm.* Quiscala, *Licht.* Icterus, *Temm.* Chalcophanes, *Wagl.* Scaphidura, *Swains.* (1837).

S. niger (*Gm.?*) *Swains.* *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 89.

Subfam. VII. ICTERINÆ.

CACICUS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Cassicus, *Briss.* Icterus, *Temm.* Xanthornus, *Pall.* Psarocolius, 1st div. *Wagl.* (1827). Oriolus, *L.*

C. hæmorrhous, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 482.

CASSICULUS, *Swains.* (1827). Icterus, *Bonap.* Xanthornus, *Jard. and Selby.*

C. melanicterus, (*Bonap.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. coronatus, *Swains.* X. coronatus, *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., pl. 45. I. diadematus, *Temm.*

XANTHORNUS, (*Briss.*) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Psarocolius, *Wagl.* Yphantes et Pendulinus, *Vieill.* (1816). Oriolus, *L.* Icterus, *Vigors.*

X. bonana, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 535. f. 1.

ICTERUS, *Briss.* (1760). Xanthornus, *Scop.* (1777). Oriolus, (*L.*) *Ill.* (1811). Pendulinus, *Vieill.* Psarocolius, 2nd div. *Wagl.* Rhyndace, *Mæhr.* (1752)?

I. longirostris, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 532. O. icterus, *L.* I. vulgaris, *Less.*

CHRYSOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Pendulinus, *Vieill.* Oriolus, *L.* Gracula, *Merr.*

C. icterocephalus, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 343. G. chrysoptera, *Merr.*

Subfam. VIII. AGELAINÆ.

MOLOTHRUS, *Swains.* (1831). Emberiza, *Gm.* Passerina, *Vieill.* Psarocolius, *Wagl.* Agelaius, *Swains.* Leistes, *Vigors.*

M. pecoris, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 18. f. 1. I. emberizoïdes, *Daud.*

AGELAIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Oriolus, *L.* Sturnus, *Wils.* Icterus, *Briss.* Psarocolius, 2nd div. *Wagl.* (1827). Xanthornus, *Cuv.* Leistes, *Vigors* (1825).

A. phœniceus, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 402. S. prædatorius, *Wils.*

A. guirahuro, *Vieill.* X. Gasqueti, *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. Uranie, pl. 24. I. dominicensis, *Licht.* L. Suchii, *Vigors.* L. orioloides, *Swains.*

DOLICHONYX, *Swains.* (1827). *Emberiza*, *L.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.*
Icterus et *Emberizoïdes*, *Bonap.* *Psarocolius*, *Wagl.* (1832).
Oriolus, *Gm.* *Leistes*, *Vigors.* *Ploceus*, *Cuv.*
D. oryzivorus, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 12. f. 1. *I.*
agripennis, *Bonap.* *O. caudacutus*, *Gm.*

Family IV. FRINGILLIDÆ. *Fringilla*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PLOCEINÆ.

TEXTOR, *Temm.* (182?). *Alecto*, *Less.* (1831). *Bubalornis*, *Smith*
 (1836). *Dertroïdes*, *Swains.* (1837).

T. alecto, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 446. *D. albirostris*, *Swains.*

PYROMELANA, *Bonap.* (1832). *Oryx*^a, *Less.* (1831). *Euplectes*,
Swains. (1832). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.*

P. orix, (*L.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 6. f. 2. et 309. f. 2.

PHILETAIRUS, *Smith* (1837). *Euplectes*, *Swains.* *Loxia*, *Lath.*
Ploceus, *Cuv.* *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.*

P. socius, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. lepidus*, *Smith*, Ill. Zool. of
S. Afr., Aves, pl. 8. *P. Patersonii*, *Less.*

PLOCEUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Loxia*, *Gm.* *Agelaius*, 3rd div. *Vieill.*
 (1816).

P. philippinus, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 135. f. 2.

? GONIAPHÆA, *Bowd.*

G. leucocephala, *Bowd.* Exc. in *Madeira*, pl. 9.

SYCOBIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Malimbus*, *Vieill.* *Ploceus* et *Symplectes*,
Swains. (1837). *Eupodes*, *Jard. and Selby*, (1837). *Tanagra*,
Daud.

S. cristatus, (*Vieill.*) *Vieill.* Ois. ch., pl. 42.

Subfam. II. COCCOTHRAUSTINÆ.

SPERMOSPIZA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Loxia* et *Coccothraustes*,
Vieill. *Spermophaga*^b, *Swains.* (1837).

S. hæmatina, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* Ois. Chant., pl. 67. *L. gut-*
tata, *Vieill.* *S. cyanorhyncha*, *Swains.*

CARDINALIS, (*Charl.*) *Bonap.* (1831). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes*,
Antiq.

C. virginianus, (*Briss.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 37. *L. cardinalis*, *L.*

CALAMOSPIZA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *Towns.*

C. bicolor, (*Towns.*) *Bonap.* *Audub. B. of Amer.*, pl. 390. f. 2. et 3.

^a Previously used in Mammalogy, &c.

^b Employed in Entomology, ending in *us*.

GUIRACA, *Swains.* (1827). *Loxia*, *L.* *Fringilla*, *Licht.* *Pyrrhula*, *Briss.* *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.* *Coccoborus*, *Swains.* (1837).
G. cærulea, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 24. f. 6.

PYRENESTES, *Swains.* (1837). *Loxia* et *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.*
Phytotoma, *Leadb.?*
P. ostrina, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Ois. Chant.*, pl. 48. *P. sanguinea*, *Swains.*
P. albifrons, (*Vig.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. frontalis*, *Swains.* *Smith.*
Ill. Zool., pl.

COCCOTHRAUSTES, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). *Loxia*, *L.*
C. vulgaris, *Ray.* *Pl. enl.* 99. 100. *L. coccothraustes*, *L.* *C. europæus*, *Selby.*

MUNIA, *Hodgs.* (1836).
M. rubroniger, *Hodgs.*

GEOSPIZA, *Gould* (1837).
G. magnirostris, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 36.

CAMARHYNCHUS, *Gould* (1837).
C. psittaculus, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 40.

CACTORNIS, *Gould* (1837). *Tesserin*, *Neboux.*
C. scandens, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 42.

CERTHIDEA, *Gould* (1837).
C. olivacea, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle*, pl. 44.

VIDUA, (*Briss.*) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Loxia*, *L.*
V. regia, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 8. f. 1.

COLIUSPASSER, *Rüpp.* (1837). *Emberiza?*, *Lath.*
C. flaviscapulatus, *Rüpp.* *Brown's Ill.* t. 11. *E. longicauda?*
Lath.

Subfam. III. TANAGRINÆ.

EMBERIZOÏDES, *Temm.* (182?). *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Tardivola*,
Swains. (1827). *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *Embernagra*, *D'Orb. et*
Lafr.

E. macroura, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. marginalis*, *Temm.*, *Pl. col.*
 114. f. 2.

PIPILO, *Vieill.* (1816). *Fringilla*, *L.* *Pipillo*, *Swains.* *Emberiza*, *Gm.*
Hortulanus, (*olim*) *Vieill.* (1807).
P. erythrophthalmus, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 10. f. 5.

EMBERNAGRA, *Less.* (1831). *Aimophila*, *Swains.* (1837). *Em-*
beriza, *Gm.* *Saltator*, *Vieill.*
E. viridis, (*Vieill.*) *Less.* *T. fabialata*, *Mus. Par.*

ARREMON, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *Gm.*
A. silens, (*Lath.*) *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Pl. enl.* 742. *Ar. torquatus*,
Vieill.

- CISSOPIS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Bethylus*, *Cuv.* (1817). 'Pitylus, *Cuv.*
Swains. *Corvus*, *Daud.* *Lanius*, *Shaw.*
C. Leverianus, (Shaw) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 60.
L. picatus, *Lath.* *C. collurio*, *Daud.*
- PITYLUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Loxia*, *Gm.*
P. grossus, (Gm.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 154.
- TANAGRA, *L.* *Thauspis*, *Boie* (1826). *Gracula*, *Sparr.* *Tana-*
gra, 4th div. *Temm.* *Tachyphonus*, *Vieill.* (1823). *Tanagra*,
Briss. (1760).
T. episcopus, *L.* Pl. enl. 178. f. 1. 2.
- SALTATOR, *Vieill.* (1816). *Spermagra*, *Swains.* (1827). *Tanagra*,
 4th div. *Temm.* *Tanagra*, *Gm. et Swains.* *Coracias*. *Gm.*
S. magnus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 205. *S. olivaceus*, *Vieill.*
- SPINDALIS, *Jard. and Selby* (1837). *Tanagra*, *Jam.*
S. nigricephalus, (James). *Hartl.* *S. bilineatus*, *J. and S.* Ill.
Orn., n.s., pl. 9.
- RAMPHOPSIS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *L.* *Cardinalis*, *Briss.* *La-*
nus, *Pall.* *Ramphocelus*, *Vieill.* *Tanagra*, 3rd div. *Temm.*
R. jacapa, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 128. f. 1. 2. *R. purpureus*, *Vieill.*
- LAMPROTES, *Swains.* (1837). *Tanagra*, *Spix.*
L. rubricollis, (Spix) *Swains.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 56. f. 1. "rubri-
 gularis" on plate.
- PYRANGA, *Vieill.* (1807). *Phoenisoma*, *Swains.* (1837). *Tanagra*,
 2nd div. *Temm.* *Tanagra*, *L.* *Cardinalis*, *Briss.*
P. rubra, (L.) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 11. f. 3. *P. erythro-*
melas, *Vieill.*
- LANIO, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *Gm.* 2nd div. *Temm.*
L. atricapillus, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 809. f. 2.
- TACHYPHONUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Comarophagus*, *Boie* (1826). *Orio-*
lus, *Gm.*
T. leucopterus, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 179. f. 2.
- NEMOSIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *Gm.* 7th div. *Temm.*
N. pileata, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 720. f. 2.
- TANAGRELLA, *Swains.* (1837). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Tanagra*, 7th div. *Temm.*
T. velia, (L.) *Strickl.* *T. multicolor*, *Swains.* Pl. enl. 669. f. 3.
T. tenuirostris, *Sw.*
- EUPHONIA, *Desm.* (1805). *Parus*, *Lath.* *Pipra*, *Gm.* *Tanagra*, 6th
 div. *Temm.*
E. musica, (Gm.) *Desm.* Pl. enl. 809, f. 1.
- CALOSPIZA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Aglaia*^a, *Swains.* (1827). *Cal-*
liste^b, *Boie.* (1826). *Tanagra*, *L.* *Euphone*, *Brown.*
C. tricolor, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 33. f. 1.

^a Employed in Botany.^b Used in Entomology, ending in *us*.

STEPHANOPHORUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Tanagra, *Temm.* Pyrrhula, *Vieill.*

S. cæruleus, (*Vieill.*) *Strickl.* T. diademata, *Natt. Temm.*, Pl. col. 243.

CYPSNAGRA, *Less.* (1831). Leucopygia, *Swains.* (1837).

C. hirundinacea, *Less.* L. ruficollis, *Swains.*?

Subfam. IV. FRINGILLINÆ.

ESTRElda, *Swains.* (1827). Loxigilla, *Less.* (1831). Loxia et Fringilla, *L.*

E. astrild, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Vieill.* Ois. Chant., pl. 12.

AMADINA, *Swains.* (1827). Fringilla, *Gm.* Coccythraustes, *Vieill.*

Loxigilla, *Less.* Pyrgita, *Dum.* Maja, *Antiq.*

A. fasciata, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Brown's Ill.*, pl. 27.

SPERMESTES, *Swains.* (1837).

S. cucullata, *Swains.*

ERYTHRURA, *Swains.* (1837). Lonchura^a, *Sykes* (1832). Fringilla, *Temm.*

E. prasina, (*Sparrm.*) *G. R. Gray.* F. sphenura, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 96. E. viridis, *Swains.* E. quadricolor, *Gm.*

PYTELIA, *Swains.* (1837).

P. elegans, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 64.

TIARIS, *Swains.* (1827). Fringilla, *Temm.*

T. ornata, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* Pl. col. 208.

CARDUELIS, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). Fringilla, *L.* Spinus, *Koch.*

C. elegans, *Steph.* Pl. enl. 4. f. 1. F. carduelis, *L.*

CHRYsomITRIS, *Boie* (1828). Spinus, (*Antiq.*) *Brehm* (1828).

Fringilla, *L.* Carduelis, *Steph.* Ligurinus, *Briss.*

C. spinus, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 485. f. 3.

CITRINELLA, *Bonap.* (1838). Fringilla, *L.* Carduelis, *Gould.*

Chrysomitris, *Boie.* Spinus, *Koch* (182?).

C. serinus, *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 658. f. 2. F. citrinella, *L.*

SERINUS, (*Antiq.*) *Brehm* (1828). Fringilla, *L.* Carduelis, *Dum.*

S. meridionalis, *Brehm.* Pl. enl. 658. f. 1. F. serinus, *L.* S. flavescens, *Gould.*

PAROARIA, *Bonap.* (1832). Fringilla, *Vieill.* Loxia, *Lath.*

P. cucullata, (*Lath.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 103.

CANNABINA, *Brehm* (1828). Fringilla, *L.* Linaria^b, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.*

Linota, *Bonap.* (1838). Ligurinus, *Koch.*

C. linota, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 151. f. 1. F. cannabina, *L.*

^a Used in Ichthyology.

^b Employed in Botany.

- LIGURINUS, (Briss.) *Koch* (182?). *Chlorospiza*, *Bonap.* (1832).
Loxia, *L.* *Chloris*^a, (Antiq.) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Coccothraustes*,
Cuv.
L. chloris, (*L.*) *Koch.* Pl. enl. 267. f. 2. *C. flavigaster*, *Swains.*
- PETRONIA, (*Ray*) *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *L.* *Pyrgita*, *Boie.*
Coccothraustes, *Cuv.* *Passer*, *Koch.*
P. rupestris, *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 225. *F. petronia*, *L.*
- PASSER, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). *Pyrgita*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Fringilla*, *L.*
P. domesticus, (*L.*) *Ray.* Pl. enl. 6. f. 1. 2.
- ATLAPETES, *Wagl.* (1831).
A. pileatus, *Wagl.*
- FRINGILLA, *L.* *Struthus*, *Boie* (1826). *Cœlebs*, *Cuv.* (1799,
1800). *Montifringilla*, *Antiq.*
F. cœlebs, *L.* Pl. enl. 54. f. 1.
- NIPHÆA, *Aud.* (1839). *Struthus*, (*Boie*) *Bonap.* (1838). *Em-*
beriza, *Gm.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.*
N. hiemalis, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Em. nivalis*, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 16.
f. 6.
- MONTIFRINGILLA, *Brehm* (1828). *Fringilla*, *L.* *Chionospiza*,
Kaup. (1836).
M. nivalis, (*L.*) *Brehm.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl.
- PASSERELLA, *Swains.* (1837). *Fringilla*, *Gm.* *Zonotrichia?* *Swains.*
P. iliaca, (*Merr.*) *Swains.* *F. rufa*, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 22. f. 4.
- ZONOTRICHIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Emberiza*, *Wils.* *Spiza*, *Bonap.*
Passerina, *Vieill.*
Z. leucophrys, (*Wils.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 31. f. 1.
- PASSERCULUS, *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *Wils.* *Zonotrichia?* *Jard.*
Passerina, *Vieill.* *Cynchramus*, *Boie.*
P. savanus, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 34. f. 4. *P. sa-*
vannarum, *Vieill.*
- PEUCÆA, *Aud.* (1839). *Fringilla*, *Aud.* *Passerculus*, *Bonap.*
P. Bachmanni, *Aud.*
- COTURNICULUS, *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *Wils.* *Spiza*, *Bonap.*
Cynchramus, *Boie.*
C. passerinus, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 24. f. 5.
- EUSPIZA, *Bonap.* (1832). *Emberiza*, *Scop.*
E. melanocephala, (*Scop.*) *Bonap.* *Vieill.* Ois. Chant., pl. 27.
- SPIZA, *Bonap.* (1828). *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *S. Tanagroïdes*, *Bonap.*
Passerina^a, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *L.* *Fringilla*, *Wils.*
S. cyanea, (*L.*) *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 6. f. 5.

^a Employed in Botany.

SPIZELLA, *Bonap.* (1832). Fringilla, *Wils.* Emberiza, *Jard.* Passerina, *Vieill.* Linaria, *Boie.*

S. pusilla, (Wils.) *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 16. f. 2.

AMMODRAMUS, *Swains.* (1827). Oriolus, *Gm.* Fringilla, *Wils.* Passerina, *Vieill.* Spiza, *Bonap.*

A. caudacutus, (Gm.) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 34. f. 3.

CHONDESTES, *Swains.* (1831). Fringilla, *Say.* Plectrophanes, *Jard.* Spiza Emberizoïdes, *Bonap.*

C. grammaca, (Say) *Bonap.* Amer. Orn., pl. 5. f. 3. *C. strigata*, *Swains.*

? JUNCO, *Wagl.* (1831). Fringilla, *Swains.*

J. cinereus, (Swains.) *G. R. Gray.* *J. phænotus*, *Wagl.*

Subfam. V. EMBERIZINÆ.

EMBERIZA, *L.* Fringilla, *L.* (1735). Passerina, *Vieill.* Cynchramus, *Boie.* Citrinella et Hortulanus, *Antiq.*

E. citrinella, *L.* Pl. enl. 30. f. 1.

GUBERNATRIX, *Less.* (1837). Lophocorythus, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Emberiza, *Temm.*

G. cristatella, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray.* *E. gubernatrix*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 63. *E. cristata*, *Swains.*

FRINGILLARIA, *Swains.* (1837). Emberiza, *Gm.* Pyrgita, *Less.* *F. capensis*, (Gm.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 664. f. 2. *P. flaviventris*, *Vieill.*

CORYPHASPIZA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Leptonyx ^a, *Swains.* (1837). *C. melanotis*, (Swains.) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* 2 Cent. and a Quart., p. 314. fig. 62. (head and claw).

MELOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). Emberiza, *J. E. Gray.*

M. Lathamii, (Gray) *G. R. Gray.* *E. cristata*, *Vigors.*

PLOCEPASSER, *Smith*, (1836). Ploceus, *Rüpp.* Leucophrys^b, *Swains.* (1837).

P. Mahali, *Smith.*

AGROPHILUS, *Swains.* (1837). Ploceus, *Rüpp.*

A. superciliosus, (Rüpp.) *Swains.* *Rüpp. Zool. Atl.*, pl. 15.

SPINUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Cynchramus, (Antiq.) *Bonap.* (1838).

Miliaria^b, *Brehm.* (1831). Emberiza, *L.*

S. miliaris, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 233. *M. europæa*, *Swains.*

PLECTROPHANES, *Meyer.* Emberiza, *L.* Passerina, *Vieill.* Montifringilla, *Ray.*

P. nivalis, (L.) *Meyer.* Pl. enl. 497. f. 1.

^a Employed in Mammalogy.

^b Employed in Botany.

Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ.

ALAUDA, *L.*

A. arvensis, *L.* Pl. enl. 363. f. 1.

GALERIDA, *Boie.* *Alauda*, *L.*

G. cristata, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 503. f. 1.

OTOCORIS, *Bonap.* (1839). *Philammus*, *G. R. Gray* (1840).

Alauda, *L.* *Eremophila*^a, *Boie* (1828). *Phileremos*^b, *Brehm* (1831). *Brachonyx*, (*Sw.*) *Less.*

O. alpestris, (*L.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 650. f. 2.

MELANOCORYPHA, *Boie* (1828). *Londra*, *Sykes* (1838) *Alauda*, *L.* *Calandra*, (*Antiq.*) *Less.* (1837).

M. calandra, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Edwards*, t. 268.

SAXILAUDA, *Less.* (1837). *Melanocorypha*, *Boie.* *Alauda*, *Pall.* *Tanagra*, *Sparrm.* *Calandra*, *Less.*

S. tartarica, (*Pall.*) *Less.* *T. sibirica*, *Sparrm.*, Mus. Carls., fasc. i. pl. 19. *A. nigra*, *Falck.* *A. mutabilis*, *Forst.* *Tracal*, *Levaill.*

ERANA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Alauda*, *L.* *Calendula*^c, *Swains.* *Melanocorypha*, *Boie.*

E. crassirostris, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 193. *C. magnirostris*, *Swains.*

MIRAFRA, *Horsf.* *Alauda*, *Temmm.*

M. javanica, *Horsf.*

FRINGALAUDA, *Hodgs.* (1836).

F. nemoricola, *Hodgs.*

MEGALOPHONUS, *G. R. Gray.* *Corypha*^d, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Brachonyx*^e, *Swains.* *Alauda*, *Vieill.*

M. apiatus, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 194. *A. clamosa*, *Steph.*

AGRODROMA, *Swains.* (1837). *Alauda*, *Temmm.*

A. rufescens, (*Bechst.*) *Strickl.* *Temmm.*, Pl. enl. 661. f. 1.

MACRONYX, *Swains.* *Alauda*, *L.* *Anthus*, *Temmm.*

M. capensis, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 195. *M. flavicollis*, *Swains.*

CERTHILAUDA, *Swains.* (1827). *Corydalis*^d, *Temmm.* *Alauda*, *Gm.*

C. africana, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 192. *C. longirostra*, *Swains.*

^a Previously used.

^b Similar to a word used in Entomology.

^c Employed in Botany, &c.

^d Used in Botany.

^e Previously used in Entomology.

Subfam. VII. PYRRHULINÆ.

PYRRHULAUDA, *Smith*. (1829). *Fringilla*, *Temm.* *Megalotis*^a, *Sw.* (1827).

P. australis, *Smith*, *Ill. Zool. S. Afr.*, Aves, pl 24.

ERYTHRINA, *Brehm* (1828). *Erythrospiza*, *Bonap.* (1830). *Erythrothorax*, *Brehm* (1831). *Hæmorrhous*, *Swains.* (1837). *Loxia*, *Pall.* *Pyrrhula*, *Temm.* *Corythus*, *Cuv.*

E. rubrifrons, *Brehm.* *Naum.*, tab. 113. f. 1. 2. *L. erythrina*, *Pall.*

LEUCOSTICTE, *Swains.* (1831). *Linaria*, *Swains.* *Erythrospiza*, *Bonap.*

L. tephrocotis, *Swains.* *Faun. B. Amer.*, pl. 50.

CRITHAGRA, *Swains.* (1827). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes*, *Briss.*

C. sulphurata, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, t. 109. f. 1.

SPERMOPHILA^b, *Swains.* (1827). *Pyrrhula*, 2nd div. *Temm.* *Loxia*, *Spix.*

S. falcirostra, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Pl. col.* 11. f. 2.

PYRRHULA, (*Antiq.*) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Loxia*, *L.* *Fringilla*, *Temm.*

P. vulgaris, *Temm.* *Pl. enl.* 245. *L. pyrrhula*, *L.* *P. europæa*, *Vieill.*

STROBILOPHAGA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Corythus*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes et Pinicola*, (*olim*) *Vieill.* (1807). *Fringilla*, *Licht.* *Densirostra*, *Wood.*

S. enucleator, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *Pl. enl.* 135. f. 1.

URAGUS, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). *Loxia*, *Pall.* *Pyrrhula*, *Cuv.* *Corythus*, *Gould.* *Erythrospiza*, *Bonap.*

U. sibiricus, (*Pall.*) *K. et B.* *P. longicauda*, *Temm.* *Gould*, *B. of Eur.*, pl.

Subfam. VIII. LOXINÆ.

LOXIA, *L.* *Curvirostra*, *Scop.* (1777). *Crucirostra*, *Cuv.* (1799-1800).

L. curvirostra, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 218. *Cr. vulgaris*, *Daud.* *C. abietina*, *Meyer.* *L. vulgaris*, *Ranz.*

PSITTIROSTRA, *Temm.* (1820). *Psittacopis*, *Nitzsch.* (182?) *Loxia*, *Gm.* *Strobilophaga*, *Vieill.*

^a Previously used in Mammalogy.

^b Proposed in Mammalia, but not employed.

P. psittacea, (Gm.) *Swains.* *P. icterocephala*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 457.
P. sandwichensis, *Steph.* *P. olivacea*, *Ranz.*

PARADOXORNIS, *Gould* (1836). *Suthora*, *Hodgs.* (1838). *Bathyrhynchus*, *Maclell.* (1838).

P. flavirostris, *Gould*, *Icon. Av.*, i. pl. *S. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* *B. brevirostris*, *Maclell.*

Subfam. IX. PHYTOTOMINÆ.

PHYTOTOMA, *Mol.*

P. rara, *Mol.*

HYREUS, *Steph.* (1815). *Loxia*, *Gm.* *Phytotoma*, *Daud.* *Pogonias*, *Rüpp.*

H. abyssinicus, (Lath.) *Steph.* *P. tridactyla*, *Daud.* *Orn.*, xi. pl. 28. f. 1. *P. Brucii*, *Rüpp.*

Family V. COLIDÆ. *Colius*, *Briss.*

Subfam. I. COLINÆ.

COLIUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Loxia*, *L.*

C. capensis, *Gm.* *Pl. enl.* 282. f. 1. *L. colius*, *L.*

Family VI. MUSOPHAGIDÆ. *Musophaga*, *Isert.*

Subfam. I. MUSOPHAGINÆ.

TURACUS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Touraco*, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Corythaix*, *Ill.* (1811). *Opæthus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Spelectos*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Cuculo adfinis*, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Cuculus*, *L.* *Musophaga*, *Temm.*

T. persa, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Edw.*, t. 7. *O. Buffoni*, *Vieill.* *O. africanus*, *Steph.*

MUSOPHAGA, *Isert.* (179?). *Phimus*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Cuculus*, *Shaw.* *Crax*, *Griff.*

M. violacea, *Isert.* *Levaill.* *Prom.*, t. 18. *C. regius*, *Shaw.*

CHIZÆRHIS, *Wagl.* (1827). *Coliphimus*, *Smith* (1836). *Phasianus*, *Lath.* *Musophaga*, *Vieill.* *Corythaix*, *Less.*

C. africana, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Prom. et Guêp.*, pl. 20. *M. variegata*, *Vieill.* *C. variegata*, *Wagl.*

Subfam. II. OPISTHOCOMINÆ.

OPISTHOCOMUS, *Hoffm.* (1811). *Orthocorys*, *Vieill.* (1816) *Phasianus*, *Gm.* *Sasa*, *Vieill.*

O. cristatus, (Gm.) *Ill.* *Pl. enl.* 337.

Family VII. BUCEROTIDÆ. Buceros, L.

Subfam. I. BUCEROTINÆ.

EURYCEROS, *Less.* (1830).

E. Prevostii, Less. Cent., pl. 74, et Illustr. de Zool., pl. 13.

TRAGOPAN, *Mæhr.* (1752). Bucorvus, *Less.* (1831). Buceros, *Gm.*

T. abyssinicus, (Gm.) G. R. Gray. Pl. enl. 779.

BUCEROS, *L.* Caryocatactes, *Mæhr.* (1752). Hydrocorax, *Briss.* (1760).

B. coronatus, Shaw. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr., pl. 234. 235.

TOCKUS, *Less.* (1831). Buceros, *Gm.*

T. erythrorhynchus, (Briss.) Less. Pl. enl. 260.

Order III. SCANSORES, *Ill.* Picæ, p. *L.* Zygodactyli, *Vieill.* Prehensores, *Blainv.*

Family I. RAMPHASTIDIDÆ. Ramphastos, L.

Subfam. I. RAMPHASTIDINÆ.

RAMPHASTOS, *L.* Bucco, *Mæhr.* (1752). Tucana, *Briss.* (1760).
Pica, Gesn.

R. toco, L. Pl. enl. 82.

PTEROGLOSSUS, *Ill.* (1811). Ramphastos, *L.*

P. aracari, (L.) Ill. Pl. enl. 166.

SELENIDERA, *Gould* (1837). Ramphastos, *L.* Pteroglossus, *Wagl.*

S. Gouldii, (Natt.) Gould. Gould's Icon. Av., i. pl.

AULACORHAMPHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Aulacorhynchus ^a, *Gould* (1834). Ramphastos, *L.* Pteroglossus, *Sw.*

A. sulcatus, (Swains.) G. R. Gray. Gould's Mon. Ramph., pl.

Family II. PSITTACIDÆ. Psittacus, L.

Subfam. I. PEZOPORINÆ.

CORACOPSIS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *L.* Muscarinus, *Less.* (1831).

Vigorsia, Swains. (1837). Conurus, div. B. Kuhl.

C. nigra, (L.) Wagl. Edwards, t. 5.

^a Employed in Botany.

PRIONITURUS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *Vieill.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.*

P. platurus, (*Vieill.*) *Wagl.* P. setarius, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 15.

PLATYCERCUS, *Vigors* (1825). Psittacus, *Lath.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.* Pezoporus, *Cuv.*

P. Pennantii, (*Lath.*) *Vigors.* *Phill. Voy.*, pl. p. 154.

NYMPHICUS, *Wagl.* (1830). Calopsitta, *Less.* (1831). Leptolophus, *Swains.* (1832). Psittacus, *Lath.*

N. novæ hollandiæ, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Lear's Psitt.*, pl. 8. L. auricomis, *Swains.*

PEZOPORUS, *Ill.* (1811). Psittacus, *Shaw.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.*

P. formosus, (*Lath.*) *Ill.* P. terrestris, *Shaw's Zool. of N. H.*, pl. 3.

PALÆORNIS, *Vigors* (1825). Psittacus, *L.* Psittaca, *Br.* Conurus, div. C. *Kuhl.*

P. Alexandri, (*L.*) *Vigors.* *Edw.*, t. 292.

———? Polytelis^a, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *Swains.* Palæornis, *Vig. and Horsf.*

? Barrabandi, (*Swains.*) *Sw. Zool. Ill.*, xi. t. 59.

EUPHEMA, *Wagl.* (1830). Lathamus, *Less.* (1830). Nanodes^b, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Psittacus, *Lath.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.*

E. discolor, (*Lath.*) *Wagl.* *White's Journ.*, pl. p. 263.

MELOPSITTACUS, *Gould* (1840). Psittacus, *Shaw.* Nanodes, *V. and H.* Euphema, *Wagl.*

M. undulatus, (*Shaw*) *Gould's Birds of Austr.*

TRICHOGLOSSUS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Psittacus, *L.* Australasia, *Less.* (1831). Conurus, div. C. *Kuhl.*

T. hæmatodes, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill.*, pl. 111.

Subfam. II. ARINÆ.

ARA, *Briss.* (1760). Psittacus, *L.* Macrocerus, *Vieill.* (1816). Sittace, *Wagl.* Arara, *Spix.* (1824). Psittacus, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).

A. ararauna, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 36.

ANODORHYNCHUS, *Spix* (1824). Psittacus, *Lath.* Macrocerus, *Vieill.* Psittacus, 1st div. *Temm.*

A. hyacinthinus, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Shaw's Zool. Misc.*, pl. 609. P. augustus, *Shaw.* A. Maximiliani, *Spix.*

^a Used in Entomology, ending in *es*.

^b Previously employed in Entomology.

CONURUS, *Kuhl* (1820). *Psittaca*, *Briss.* (1760). *Psittacus*, *Shaw.*
Aratinga, *Spix* (1824). *Psittacara*, *Vigors* (1825). *Sittace*,
Wagl. (1830). *Macrocerus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.*
C. guianensis, (L.) *Kuhl.* *Levaill.* Perr., pl. 14. 15.

ENICOGNATHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Psittacara*, *King.* *Sittace*,
Wagl. *Leptorhynchus*, *Swains.*^a (1837). *Psittacaria*, *Meyen.*
E. leptorhynchus, (King,) *G. R. Gray.* *Lear's Parrots*, pl. 11.
P. rectirostra, *Meyen.* *L. ruficaudus*, *Swains.*

Subfam. III. LORINÆ.

CHARMOSYNA, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittapous*, *Less.* (1831). *Pyrrhodes*,
Swains. (1837). *Palæornis*, *Vigors.* *Psittacus*, *Gm.* *Buteo*,
Mæhr. (1752)?
C. papuensis, (Gm.) *Wagl.* *Levaill.* Perr., pl. 77.

BROTOGERIS, *Vigors* (1826). *Psittacus*, *Lath.* *Trichoglossus*,
Wagl. Steph. *Coriphilus*, *Wagl.* (1830). *Lorius* et *Lathamus*,
Less.
B. pyrrhopterus, (Lath.) *Vigors*, *Zool. Journ. Suppl.*, pl. 4.

LORIUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Domicella*, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *L.*
Conurus, div. *C. Kuhl.*
L. domicella, (L.) *Vigors.* Pl. enl. 119.

EOS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Gm.*
E. indica, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 143.

ECLECTUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Gm.*
E. grandis, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 683.

PSITTACODIS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *L.* *Muscarinus*, *Less.*
Lorius, *Briss.*
P. paraguayanus, (Gm.) *Wagl.*

Subfam. IV. PSITTACINÆ.

TANYGNATHUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Gm.* *Muscarinus*, *Less.*
(1831). *Erythrostomus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Conurus*, div. *C.*
Kuhl.
T. macrorhynchus, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 713.

TRICLARIA, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Pr. Max.* *Erythrostomus*,
Swains. *Maximilicus*, *Less.* *Psittacus*, div. *A. Kuhl.*
T. cyanogaster, (Pr. Max.) *Wagl.* *P. melachitaceus*, *Spix*, Av.
Br., pl. 28.

DEROPTYUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *L.* *Psittacus*, 5th div. *Temm.*
D. accipitrinus, (L.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 526.

^a Previously employed.

PSITTACUS, *L.* Jaco, *Less.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.*

P. erithacus, *L.* Pl. enl. 311.

———? Psittacus, *Swains.*

? *Fieldii*, (*Swains.*)

CHRYBOTIS, *Swains.* (1837). Psittacus, *L.* Androglossus, *Vigors?*

(1825). Amazona, *Less.* (1831).

C. amazonicus, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 130.

PIONUS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *L.*

P. menstruus, (*L.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 584.

POICEPHALUS, *Swains.* (1837). Psittacus, *L.* Pionus, β , *Wagl.*

Pœocephalus, *Strickl.* (1841).

P. senegalus, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 288. *P. senegalensis*, *Sw.*

———? Psittacus, *Scop.* Geoffroys et Caicas, *Less.* Psittacula, *Wagl.* Psittacus, div. A. *Kuhl.*

? *pileatus*, (*Scop.*). *P. mitratus*, *Pr. Max.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 207.

AGAPORNIS, *Selby* (1836). Psittacus, *Kuhl.* Psittacula, div. B. *Kuhl.* Poicephalus, *Swains.*

A. Swinderiana, (*Kuhl*) *Selby*, Nat. Libr. Parr., pl. xi.

PSITTACULA, *Briss.* (1760). Psittacus, *Lath.* Psittaculus, *Spix* (1824).

P. passerina, (*L.*) *Kuhl.* Pl. enl. 455. f. 1. *P. cyanopterus*, *Swains.*

NASITERNA, *Wagl.* (1830). Micropsitta, *Less.* (1831). Psittacus, *Quoy et Gaim.*

N. pygmæa, (*Quoy et Gaim.*) *Wagl.* Voy. de l'Astrol., pl.

Subfam. V. CACATUINÆ.

CACATUA, *Briss.* (1760). Psittacus, *L.* Plyctolophus, *Vieill.* (1816). Kakatoe, *Cuv.* (1799–1800), *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 7th div. *Temm.*

C. philippinarum, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 191.

CALYPTORHYNCHUS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Banksianus, *Less.* (1831). Psittacus, *Lath.* Cacatua, *Vieill.* Plyctolophus, *Swains.* Kakatoe, div. D. *Kuhl.*

C. Banksii, (*Lath.*) *V. and H.* *Phill.* Voy. Bot. Bay, pl. in p. 267.

CALLOCEPHALON, *Less.* (1837). Corydon^a, *Wagl.* (1830). Plyctolophus, *Swains.* Calyptorhynchus, *V. and H.* Psittacus, *Lath.*

C. galeatum, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath.* Synop. supp., xi. t. 140.

C. australe, *Less.*

^a Previously used in Ornithology.

- LICMETIS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Kuhl.* *Cacatua*, *Less.*
L. tenuirostris, (*Kuhl.*) *Wagl.* *P. nasicus*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 331.
- MICROGLOSSUM, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Probosciger*, *Kuhl.* (1820).
Solenoglossus, *Ranz.* (1823). *Eurhynchus*, *Latr.* (1825).
Psittacus, *Gm.* *Cacatua*, *Vieill.* *Psittacus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*
Microglossus, *Wagl.*
M. aterrimum, (*Gm.*) *Geoffr.* *Edw.*, t. 316. *P. gigas*, *Lath.*
- NESTOR, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Forst.* *Plyctolophus*, *Gould.*
Psittacus, div. D. *Kuhl.* *Centrourus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Centrurus*, *Strickl.* (1841).
N. hypopolius, (*Forst.*) *Wagl.* *Ps. Nestor*, *Lath.* *Ps. australis*,
Shaw, *Mus. Lev.*, p. 87. *P. meridionalis*, *Gm.*
- DASYPTILUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittrichas*, *Less.* (1831). *Centrourus*, *Swains.* *Psittacus*, *Less.*
D. Pecquetii, (*Less.*) *Wagl.* *Less.* Ill. Zool., pl. 1.

Family III. PICIDÆ. Picus, L. et Bucco, L.

Subfam. I. BUCCONINÆ.

- LAIMODON, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Pogonias*^a, *Ill.* (1811). *Bucco*,
L. *Pogonia*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Pogonius*, *Leach.*
L. dubius, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 602.
- Bucco, *L.* *Capito*, *Vieill.*
B. grandis, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 871.
- BARBATULA, *Less.* (1837). *Bucco*, *Bodd.* *Barbions*, *Less.* (1831).
B. nana, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray.* *B. parvus*, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 746. f. 2.
B. barbatula, *Temm.*
- PSILOPOGON, *Boie* (1835). *Bucco*, *Mull.*
P. pyrolophus, *Mull.* Pl. col. 597.
- CAPITO, *Vieill.* (1816). *Capito*, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). *Nyctactes*, *Gloger* (1827). *Micropogon*, *Temm.* (182?). *Bucco*, *L.*
C. cayanaensis, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 206. f. 1.
- CALORAMPHUS, *Less.* (1839). *Megalorhynchus*, *Eyton* (1839).
Micropogon, *Temm.*
C. Lathamii, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *C. sanguinolentus*, *Less.* *M. fuliginosus*, *Temm.* *M. spinosus*, *Eyton.*
- TRACHYPHONUS, *Ranz.* (1823). *Polysticte*, *Smith* (1835). *Micropogon*, *Temm.* *Bucco*, *Rüpp.* *Tamatia*, *Ehrenb.* *Picus*, *Gm.*
T. cafer, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Prom.*, pl. 32. *T. Vailantii*, *Ranz.* *M. sulphuratus*, *Lafr.* *P. quopopa*, *Smith.*

^a Previously used in Ichthyology.

Subfam. II. PICUMNINÆ.

PICUMNUS, *Temm.* (182?). *Asthenurus*, *Swains.* (1827). *Piculus*,
J. Geoffr. (1832). *Picus*, *Lath.* *Yunx*, *Temm.*
P. minutissimus, (Gm.) *Temm.* Pl. enl. 786. f. 1.

MICROCOLAPTES, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Picumnus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*
M. abnormis, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 371. f. 3.

SASIA, *Hodgs.* (1836). (Non vidi.)
S. ochracea, *Hodgs.*

VIVIA, *Hodgs.* (183?).
V. nipalensis, *Hodgs.*

Subfam. III. PICINÆ.

PICOIDES, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Picus*, *L.* *Tridactylia*, *Steph.*
 (1815). *Dendrocopus*, *Koch.* *Apternus*, *Swains.* (1831).
Picus, 2nd div. *Temm.*
P. tridactylus, (L.) *G. R. Gray.*

HEMICERCUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Picus*, *Reinw.* *Dryocopus*, 3rd
 div. *Boie.*
H. concretus, (Reinw.) *Swains.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 90.

CAMPEPHILUS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Picus*, *L. Sw.* *Dryocopus*,
 2nd div. *Boie.*
C. principalis, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 690.

DENDROBATES, *Swains.* (1837). *Picus*, *Ill.*
D. fulviscapus, (Ill.) *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 253.

PICUS, *L.* *Dryobates*, *Boie* (1826). *Dendrocopus*, *Koch*
Swains.
P. major, *L.* Pl. enl. 196. *P. pipra*, *Macgill.*

Subfam. IV. DRYOCOPINÆ.

CAMPETHERA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Dendromus*^a, *Swains.* *Picus*,
Swains.
C. brachyrhyncha, (Swains.) *G. R. Gray.*

DRYOCOPUS, *Boie* (1826). *Picus*, *L.* *Dryotomus*, *Swains.* (1831).
Diomedea, *Mæhr.* (1752)?
D. martius, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 596.

CHLORONERPES, *Swains.* (1837). *Picus*, *Swains.*
C. rubiginosus, *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 14.

CHRYSOPTILUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Picus*, *Gm.* *Gecinus*, p. *Boie.*
C. cayanensis, (Gm.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 613.

^a Used in Mammalogy.

MELANERPES, *Swains.* (1831). Picus, *L.* Dryobates, *Boie.*
M. erythrocephalus, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 117.

TRIPSURUS, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Vieill.*
T. flavifrons, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 25. f. 2.

Subfam. V. CELEINÆ.

GECINUS, *Boie* (1831). Picus, *L.* Cornix, *Mæhr.* (1752)? Bra-
 chylophus, *Swains.* (1837). Colaptes, (*Sw.*) *Brehm.*
G. viridis, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 371. 879.

HEMILOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Temm.*
H. pulverulentus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 389.

CELEUS, *Boie* (1831). Picus, *L.* Malacolophus, *Swains.* (1831).
C. flavescens, (*Gm.*) *Boie.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 49.

MEIGLYPTES, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Horsf.*
M. tristis, (*Horsf.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. poicilolophus*, *Temm.* Pl.
 col. 197. f. 1.

TIGA, *Kaup* (1836). Chrysonotus, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Horsf.*
T. tridactyla, (*Swains.*) *Strickl.* *P. tiga*, *Horsf.*

BRACHYPTERNUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Picus, *L.*
B. aurantius, (*L.*) *Strickl.* *P. bengalensis*, *Gm.*

CENTURUS, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *L.*
C. carolinus, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 597. *P. carolinensis*,
Swains.

LEUCONERPES, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Vieill.*
L. dominicanus, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 50. *P.*
candidus, *Otto.* *P. melanopterus*, *Pr. Max.* *P. bicolor*, *Swains.*

Subfam. VI. COLAPTINÆ.

COLAPTES, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *L.*
C. auratus, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 693.

GEOCOLAPTES, *Burch.* (18??). Picus, *Lath.*
G. olivaceus, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 254.
 255. *P. arator*, *Cuv.* *G. terrestris*, *Burch.*

Subfam. VII. YUNCINÆ.

YUNX, *L.* Torquilla, *Briss.* (1760). Cuculus, p. *L.* (1735).
Y. torquilla, *L.* Pl. enl. 698.

Family IV. CUCULIDÆ. *Cuculus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. INDICATORINÆ.

INDICATOR, *Vieill.* (1816). Prodotes, *Nitzsch.* (182?). *Cuculus*, *Gm.*
I. major, *Vieill.* *C. indicator*, *Gm.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 241.

Subfam. II. SAUROTHERINÆ.

- GEOCOCCYX, *Wagl.* (1831). *Cuculus*, *Licht.* *Saurothera*, *Less.*
Leptostoma, *Swains.* (1837 ?). *Diplopterus*, *Boie.*
G. viaticus, (*Licht.*) *Wagl.* *S. Bottæ et californiana*, *Less.* *S.*
longicauda, *Swains.* (1824 ?). *Ann. du Mus.* 1835, pl. ix.
- SAUROTHERA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Coccyzus*, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).
Cuculus, *L.* *Coüa*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817).
S. vetula, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *Pl. enl.* 772.

Subfam. III. COCCYZINÆ.

- CENTROPUS, *Ill.* (1811). *Polophilus*, *Leach* (1814). *Corydonyx*,
Vieill. (1816). *Cuculus*, *L.*
C. senegalensis (*L.*) *Strickl.* *C. ægyptius*, *Gm.* *C. nigrorufus*,
Cuv. *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 220.
- COÛA, (*Levaill.*) *Cuv.* (1817). *Serisomus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Coc-*
cyzus, *Temm.* *Cuculus*, *L.*
C. madagascariensis, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 815.
- PIAYA, *Less.* (1831). *Coccyzus*, *Vieill.* *Coccyzus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*
Macropus, *Spix.* *Cuculus*, *L.*
P. cayana, (*L.*) *Less.* *Pl. enl.* 211. *C. macrocerus*, *Vieill.* *C.*
cayanensis, *Swains.*
- COCCYZUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Coccyzon*, *Gloger* (1827). *Cureus*,
Boie (1831). *Erythrophrys*, *Swains.* (1837). *Coccygius*,
Nitzsch (1840). *Piaya*, *Less.* *Cuculus*, *L.* *Cuculus*, 3rd div.
Cuv. (1817 et 1829).
C. americanus, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *Pl. enl.* 816.
- COCCYCUA, *Less.* (1831).
C. monacha, (*Cuv.*) *Less.*
- DIPLOPTERUS, *Boie* (1826). *Macropus*, *Spix* (1824). *Dromo-*
coccyx, *Pr. Max.?* *Cuculus*, *L.*
D. nævius, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Pl. enl.* 812.
- GUIRA, *Less.* (1831). *Octopteryx*, *Kaup* (1836). *Ptiloleptus*,
Swains. (1837). *Crotophaga*, *Vieill.* *Coccyzus*, 2nd div.
Temm. *Cuculus*, *Gm.* *Cuculus*, 5th div. *Cuv.* (1829).
G. piririgua, (*Vieill.*) *Strickl.* *C. guira*, *Gm.* *P. cristatus*, *Swains.*

Subfam. IV. CROTOPHAGINÆ.

- CROTOPHAGA, *L.* *Crotophagus*, *Briss.* (1760).
C. ani, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 102. f. 2.
- DASYLOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837).
D. superciliosus, *Swains.*

ZANCLOSTOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Phœnicophaus, *Horsf.*
Z. javanicus, (Horsf.) *Swains.*

PHÆNICOPHAUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Melias, *Gloger* (1827). Cuculus,
L. Malcoha, (Levaill.) *Cuv.* (1817).
P. pyrrhocephalus, (Forst.) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 37. *P. leuco-*
gaster, *Dum.*

TACCOCUA, *Less.* (1831).
T. Leschenaultii, *Less.*

CARPOCOCCYX, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Calobates^a, *Temm.*
C. radiceus, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 538.

IDIOCOCCYX, *Temm.*
 I. (Type not yet mentioned.)

RHINORTHA, *Vigors* (1830). Bubutus, *Less.* (1831). Anadænus,
Swains. (1837). Phœnicophaus, *Raffl.* Cuculus, *Cuv.* Coc-
 cyzus, *J. E. Gray.*
R. chlorophæa, (Raffl.) *V. and H.* B. Isidori, *Less.* *Belanger*,
Voy., pl. 2. †. *C. sumatrensis*, *Cuv.* *C. badius*, *J. E. Gray.*
Zool. Misc., pl. 9. B. Duvaucelii, *Less.* *P. viridirostris*,
Eyton.

SCYTHROPS, *Lath.* (1790).
S. novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.* *White's Journ.*, pl. 5. *S. australasiæ*,
Steph. *S. australis*, *Swains.*

Subfam. V. CUCULINÆ.

EUDYNAMYS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Surniculus, *Less.* (1831).
 'Dynamene, *Vig. and Horsf.*' *Swains.* Cuculus, *L.* Coc-
 cystes, *Gloger* (182 ?). Cuculus, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd
 div. (1829).
E. orientalis, (L.) *V. and H.* Pl. enl. 274. f. 1.

OXYLOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). Edolius^b, *Less.* (1831). Pseudornis,
Hodgs. (1839). Cuculus, *L.* Cuculus, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829).
O. ater, (Steph.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 209. *O.*
Vaillantii, *Swains.*

CUCULUS, *L.*
C. canorus, *L.* Pl. enl. 811.

CHRYSOCOCCYX, *Boie* (1826). Chalcites, *Less.* (1831). Lampro-
 morpha, *Vigors* (1831). Cuculus, *Lath.* Cuculus, 2nd div.
Cuv. (1817). *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826), 4th div. *Cuv.* (1829).
C. cupreus, (Lath.) *Boie.* *Shaw*, Lev. Mus., pl.

^a Similar to a word used in Entomology.

^b Previously proposed by Cuvier.

- ? *LEPTOSOMUS*, Vieill. (1816). Cuculus, Gm. Bucco, Steph.
L. afer, (Gm.) G. R. Gray. Pl. enl. 587. *L. viridis*, Vieill. B.
africanus, Steph.

Order IV. COLUMBÆ, Lath. Gyratones, Bonap.

Family COLUMBIDÆ. Columba, L.

Subfam. I. TRERONINÆ.

- PTILONOPUS*, Swains. (1825). Columba, Gm. Ptilopus? Strickl.
P. purpuratus, (Gm.) Swains. Temm. Pig., pl. 34.
TRERON, Vieill. (1816). Vinago, Cuv. (1817). Toria, Hodgs.
 (1836). Palumbus, Mæhr. (1752)? Columba, L. Colom-
 bar, Levaill.
T. aromatica, (Gm.) G. R. Gray. Pl. enl. 163. Temm. Pig., pl. 5.
C. curvirostra, Gm.
SPHENOCERCUS, G. R. Gray (1840). Sphenurus^a, Swains. (1837).
 Columba, Temm. Treron, Steph. Columbar, Less. Vinago,
 Vigors.
S. oxyurus, (Temm.) G. R. Gray. Pl. col. 240. *S. semitorqua-*
tus, Swains.

Subfam. II. COLUMBINÆ.

- CARPOPHAGA*, Selby (1835). Columba, L. Muscadivores, Less.
Ducula, Hodgs. (1836).
C. ænea, (L.) Selby. Temm. Pig., pl. 3. et 4.
 ———? *Lophorhynchus*^b, Swains. (1837). Columba, Shaw.
L. antarcticus, (Shaw). ? Zool. of N. Holl., pl. 5. *C. dilopha*, Temm.
COLUMBA, L. Palumbus, Ray.
C. palumbus, L. Pl. enl. 316.
VERRULIA, Flem. (1822). Geophilus, Selby (1835). Colom-
 galles, Less. Colombi-gallines, Levaill. Goura, Steph. Co-
 lumba, Temm.
V. carunculata, (Temm.) Flem. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr., pl. 278.
ALECTRÆNAS, G. R. Gray (1840). Columba, Gm. Colomgalles,
 Less. (1831).
A. franciæ, (Gm.) G. R. Gray. Levaill. Ois. d'Afr., pl. 267.
C. jubata, Wagl.
ECTOPISTES, Swains. (1827). Columba, L. CEnas et Turtur,
 Briss. Columbi turtures, Less. (1831).
E. migratorius, (L.) Swains. Wils. Am. Orn., pl. 44. f. 1.

^a Previously employed ending in *a*.

^b Previously proposed for a generic name in Ornithology.

- GEOPELIA, *Swains.* (1837). Columba, *L.* Peristera, *Boie.*
G. striata, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Col. malaccensis, *Gm.* *Temm.*
 Fig., pl. 47. *G. lineata*, *Swains.*
 MACROPYGIA, *Swains.* (1837). Columba, *L.* Turtur, *Briss.* Ec-
 topistes, *Less.*
M. amboinensis, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* C. phasianellus, *Temm.* Pl.
 col. 100.
 ŒNA, *Selby* (1837). Columba, *L.* Ectopistes? *Selby.*
Œ. capensis, (L.) *Selby.* Pl. enl. 140. C. atrogularis, *Wagl.*
 PETROPHASSA, *Gould.* (1841).
P. albipennis, *Gould* B. of Austr. pl.
 TURTUR, (Ray) *Selby* (1835). Columba, *L.* Peristera, *Boie* (1828).
T. auritus, *Ray.* Pl. enl. 394. C. turtur, *L.* T. migratorius, *Selby.*

Subfam. III. GOURINÆ.

- COLUMBINA, *Spix* (1825). Columba, *Wagl.*
C. strepitans, *Spix.* Av. Br. ii., pl. 75. f. 1.
 ZENAIDA, *Bonap.* (1838). Columba, *Bonap.* Peristera, *Selby.*
Z. amabilis, *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 17. f. 2. C. zenaida, *Bonap.*
 CHAMÆPELIA, *Swains.* (1827), 'Columbi-gallina, *Vieill.*' *Boie*
 (1826). Columbi gallines, *Less.* (1831). C. colins, *Less.*
 (1837). Columbina, *Spix.* Goura, *Steph.* Columba, *L.*
C. passerina, (L.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 243.
 PERISTERA, *Swains.* (1827), *Selby* (1835). Leptoptila, *Swains.*
 (1837). Goura, *Steph.* Columba, *Temm.*
P. cinerea, (Temm.) *Swains.*
 PHAPS, *Selby* (1835). Peristera, *Swains.* (1837). Columbines,
Less. Columba, *Lath.*
P. chalcoptera, (Lath.) *Selby.* *Temm.* Fig., pl. 8.
 STARNŒNAS, *Bonap.* (1838). Columba, *L.* Turtur, *Less.* Co-
 lumbi-perdix, *Levaill.* Lophyrus, *Less.* Goura, *Steph.* Geo-
 philus, ? *Selby.*
S. cyanocephala, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 174.
 CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Columba, *Gm.* Les nicombars,
Less. Goura, *Steph.* Geophilus, *Selby.* Colombi gallines,
Levaill.
C. nicobarica, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 491. C. gallus, *Wagl.*
 GOURA, *Steph.* (1819). Lophyrus, *Vieill.* (1816). Megapelia,
Kaup (1836). Ptilophyrus, *Swains.* (1837). Columba, *L.*
 Phasianus, *Briss.* Columbi galline, *Cuv.* Columbi hocco,
Levaill.
G. coronata, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 118.

Order V. GALLINÆ, L. Gallinacées, *Lacep.*
Rasores, *Ill.*

Family I. CRACIDÆ. *Crax*, L.

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ.

CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* (1832). Ortalida, *Merr.*
C. Goudotii, (*Less.*) *Wagl.*

SALPIZA, *Wagl.* (1832). Gallopavo, *Briss.* Penelope, *Gm.*
S. marail, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 338.

PENELOPE, *Merr.* Guanús, *Edw.* Gallopavo, *Briss.* *Crax*, *Jacq.*
Gouan, *Lacep.* (1800–1801).
P. pipile, (*Jacq.*) *Gm.* *Jacq.* Beitr., pl. xi. P. jacatinga, *Spix.*

ORTALIDA, *Merr.* Phasianus, *Lath.*
O. motmot, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 146. P. parraqua, *Lath.*

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ.

CRAX, L.
C. alector, L.

OURAX, *Cuv.* (1817). *Crax*, L. Pauxi, *Temm.* Lophocerus,
Swains. (1837).
O. pauxi, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 78.

MITU, (*Marcg.*) *Less.* (1831). *Crax*, *Lath.* Ourax, (*Cuv.*) *Swains.*
Mitua, *Strickl.* (1841). Mutu, *Antiq.*
M. galeata, (*Lath.*) *Less.* Pl. col. 153. C. tomentosa, *Spix.* O.
erythrorhynchus, *Swains.*

Family II. MEGAPODIDÆ. *Megapodius*, Quoy et Gaim.

TALEGALLUS, *Less.* (1826). Aleectura, *Lath.* Talegalla, *Less.*
(1828). Meleagris, *Jamies.* Catheturus, *Swains.* (1837).
T. Cuvieri, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu. Zool., pl. 38.

LEIOPA, *Gould* (1840).
L. ocellata, *Gould.* Birds of Austr., pl.

MEGAPODIUS, Quoy et Gaim. (1824).
M. La Peyrousi, Q. et G. Voy. de l'Uranie, pl. 33.

? MESITES, *J. Geoffr.* (1838). (Non vidi.)
M. variegata, *J. Geoffr.* Mag. de Zool. 1839, Ois., pl. 5 et 6.

ALECTHELIA, *Less.* (1826) (nec *Swains.*).
A. D'Urvillei, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 37.

Family III. PHASIANIDÆ. Phasianus et Pavo, L.

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ.

POLYPLECTRON, *Temm.* (1815). Diplectron, *Vieill.* (1816). Pavo, *L.*
P. bicalcaratum, (L.) *Temm.* Pl. enl. 492. *P. chinquis*, *Temm.*

CROSSOPTILON, *Hodgs.* (1838). Phasianus, ? *Hodgs.*
C. tibetanus, *Hodgs.* Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beng. viii., t. 46.

PAVO, *L.*
P. cristatus, *L.* Pl. enl. 433.

Subfam. II. PHASIANINÆ.

ARGUS, *Temm.* (1815). Phasianus, *L.*
A. giganteus, *Temm.* *A. pavoninus*, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 203.
 Malay peacock, *Lath.* Hist.

PHASIANUS, *L.* Tetrao, p., *L.* (1735).
P. colchicus, *L.* Pl. enl. 121. 122.
P. torquatus, *Gm.* *P. albotorquatus*, *Bonn.*
P. versicolor, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 205. *P. Diardi*, *Temm.*
P. Wallichii, (Hardw.) *G. R. Gray.* Linn. Trans. xv., pl. *P. Sta-*
cei, *Vigors.*
P. Soemmeringii, *Temm.* Pl. col. 487.

SYRMATICUS, *Wagl.* (1832). Phasianus, *J. E. Gray.* Phasianus,
 3rd div. *Temm.*
S. Reevesii, (J. E. Gray) *Wagl.* Ill. Ind. Zool., pl. *P. veneratus*,
Temm.

THAUMALEA, *Wagl.* (1832). Chrysolophus, *J. E. Gray* (1833–
 1834). Nycthemerus, *Swains.* Phasianus, *L.* 3rd div. *Temm.*
 (1820).
T. picta, (L.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 217.
T. Amherstiae, (Leadb.) *Wagl.* Linn. Trans. xvi., pl. 15.

Subfam. III. GALLINÆ.

EUPLOCOMUS, *Temm.* (182 ?) ‘Houppifères, *Temm.*’ *Cuv.* (1817).
Lophura, *Flem.* (1822). Gallophasis, *Hodgs.* (1827). Ma-
 cartneya, *Less.* (1831). Gennæus, *Wagl.* (1832). Nycthe-
 merus, *Swains.* (1834). Spicifer, *Kaup* (1836). Phasianus,
L. 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). Gallus, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1815).
E. ignitus, (Shaw) *G. R. Gray.* Embas. to China, pl. 13. *G.*
Macartneyi, *Temm.* *Ph. rufus*, *Raffl.* ♀.
E. Vieillotii, *G. R. Gray.* *G. ignitus*, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl.
 207. ♂. *E. ignitus*, Ill. Ind. Zool., pl. ♀.
E. nycthemerus, (L.) *J. E. Gray.* Pl. enl. 123. 124. *N. argen-*
tatus, *Swains.* *P. lineatus*, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, n. s.,
 pl. 12.

- E. lineatus*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray*. *P. Reynaudi*, *Less*. *Belang*.
Voy. Ind. Or. Zool., pl. viii. et ix.
E. Hamiltoni, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl. *P.*
Lathamii, *J. E. Gray*. *P. albocristatus*, *Vigors*.
ALECTROPHASIS, *G. R. Gray*. (1841). *Lophophorus*, *Temm*. *Mon-*
naulus, *Vieill*. *Lophyrus*, *Steph*. *Euplocomus*, *J. E. Gray*.
Phasianus, *Lath*.
A. leucomelanos, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray*. *L. Cuvieri*, *Temm*. *Pl.*
col. 1. *M. melanion*, *Vieill*.
A. erythrophthalmus, (Raffl.) *G. R. Gray*.
A. pyronotus, *G. R. Gray*. *E. erythrophthalmus*, *J. E. Gray*.
Ill. Ind. Zool., pl.
A. purpureus, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.
A. muthura, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray*.
A. Crawfordii, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray*.
GALLUS, *L.* *Gallina*, *L.* (1735). *Alector*, *Bechst*. *Phasianus*, *Gm*.
G. Bankiva, *Temm*. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, t. 139.
SATYRA, *Less*. (Août 1828). *Tragopan*, *Cuv*. (Oct. 1828). *Ce-*
riornis, *Swains*. (1837). *Penelope*, *Gm*. *Meleagris*, *L.* *Pha-*
sianus, *Briss*.
S. cornuta, (Briss.) *G. R. Gray*. *M. satyra*, *L.* *Edwards*, t. 116.
S. Lathamii et Pennantii, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.
S. melanocephala, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. *S. nepalensis*,
J. E. Gray. *T. Hastingsii*, *Vigors*.
S. Temminckii, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.

Subfam. IV. MELEAGRINÆ.

- MELEAGRIS*, *L.* *Gallopavo*, *Briss*. (1760). *Cenchramus*, *Mæhr*.
(1752).
M. gallopavo, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 97.
NUMIDA, *L.* *Meleagris*, *Mæhr*. (1752).
N. meleagris, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 108.
GUTTERA, *Wagl*. (1832). *Numida*, *Pall*.
G. cristata, (Pall.) *Wagl*. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 209.
ACRYLLIUM, *G. R. Gray*. (1840). *Numida*, *Hardw*.
A. vulturinum, (Hardw.) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's Icon. Av.*, pl.

Subfam. V. LOPHOPHORINÆ.

- LOPHOPHORUS*, *Temm*. (1815). *Monnaulus*, *Vieill*. (1816). *Lopho-*
fera, *Flem*. (1822). *Impeyanus*, *Less*. (1831). *Phasianus*,
Lath. *Pavo*, *Cuv*. (1797-1798).
L. Impeyanus, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray*. *L. refulgens*, *Temm*. *Pl. col.*
507. *P. recurvirostris*, *Shaw*.
TETRAOGALLUS, *J. E. Gray* (1833-1834). *Lophophorus*, *Jard. and*
Selby.
T. Nigellii, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.

PUCRASIA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Eulophus*^a, *Less.* (1837). *Phasianus*, *J. E. Gray*. *Tragopan*, *Temm.* *Satyra*, *Less.* *Ceriornis*, *Swains.*

P. macrolopha, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. pucrasia*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl. *T. Duvaucelii*, *Temm.*

Family III. TETRAONIDÆ. Tetrao, L.

Subfam. I. PERDICINÆ.

RHIZOTHERA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Perdix*, *Temm.* *Tetrao*, *Raffl.* *Francolinus*, *Steph.*

R. longirostris, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*. *T. curvirostris*, *Raffl.* *Ill. Ind. Zool.* 11., pl. f. 2.

PTILOPACHUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Perdix*, *Vieill.* *Petrogallus*, *J. E. Gray* (183?). *Ptilopachys*, *Strickl.* (1841).

P. fuscus, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 212. *P. erythrorhynchus*, *Swains.*

ITHAGINIS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Plectrophorus*, *J. E. Gray* (183?). *Plectropus*, *Less.* (1837). *Phasianus*, *Hardw.* *Perdix*, *Temm.* *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Francolinus*, *Deless.*

I. cruentus, (*Hardw.*) *Wagl.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 332. *P. Gardneri*, *Hardw.* ♀.

I. lunulatus, (*Valenc.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. Hardwickii*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl. *F. nivosus*, *Deless.*

LERWA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Perdix*, *Hodgs.*

L. nivicola, *Hodgs.* *P. Lerwa*, *Hodgs.* *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.

L.? *Heyii*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*. Pl. col. 328. 329.

PTERNISTIS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Francolinus*, *Steph.*

P. capensis, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Forst. Dr.* 135.

P. Cranchii, (*Leach*) *Wagl.* *P. punctulata*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.

FRANCOLINUS, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1819). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Chætopus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Perdix*, div. B., *Vieill.* *Attagen*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

F. vulgaris, *Steph.* Pl. enl. 147. 148. *T. francolinus*, *L.*

CHACURA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Perdix*, *Briss.* *Tetrao*, *L.*

C. græca, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. 261. f. 2.

P. saxatilis, *Meyer.*

^a Used in Entomology.

PERDIX, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). *Starna*, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tetrao*, *L.*
P. cinerea, (L.) *Briss.* Pl. enl. 27.

ARBOROPHILA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.*
A. olivacea, (Lath.) *Hodgs.* *P. megapodia*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 462.
 463.
A. javanica, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 148.

COTURNIX, (Antiq.) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Orty-*
gion, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).
C. communis, *Bonn.* *T. coturnix*, *L.* Pl. enl. 170. *C. dactyliso-*
nans, *Temm.* *C. europæus*, *Swains.* *C. major*, *Briss.*

ROLLULUS, *Bonn.* (1790). *Cryptonyx*, *Temm.* (1815). *Liponyx*,
Vieill. (1816). *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Phasianus*, *Sparr.*
R. cristatus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Mus. Carls.*, t. 64. *P. coronata*,
Lath. *T. viridis*, *Gm.* *C. coronata*, *Temm.*

ODONTOPHORUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Colins*,
Cuv. *Ortygia*, *Boie.*
O. guianensis, (Gm.) *Steph.* *O. rufus*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl.
 211. *P. dentata*, *Temm.*

ORTYX, *Steph.* (1819). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Colinus*, *Less.*
 (183?). *Ortygia*, *Boie* (1826). *Perdix*, div. C., *Vieill.* *Odon-*
tophorus, *Wagl.*
O. virginiana, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 149. *T. marylandus*, *L.* *P.*
borealis, *Temm.* *Ortyx borealis*, *Steph.*

LOPHORTYX, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tetrao*, *Shaw.* *Ortyx*, *Steph.*
L. californica, (Shaw) *Bonap.* *Nat. Misc.*, pl. 345.

CALLIPEPLA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Ortyx*, *Vigors.*
C. squamata, (Vigors) *Wagl.* *C. strenua*, *Wagl.*

Subfam. II. TETRAONINÆ.

TETRAO, *L.* *Urogallus*, (Briss.) *Scop.* (1777). *Grygallus*, *Gesn.*
T. urogallus, *L.* Pl. enl. 73. 74.

LYRURUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Urogallus*, *Briss.*
L. tetrix, (L.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 172 et 173.

BONASA, (Briss.) *Steph.* (1819). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Attagen*, *Briss.*
Bonasia, *Bonap.* (1828). *Tetrastes*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).
B. sylvestris, (Brehm) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 474. 475. *T. bona-*
sia, *L.*
B. umbellus, (L.) *Steph.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 49.

CENTROCERCUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Tetrao*, *Bonap.*
C. urophasianus, (Bonap.) *Swains.* *Bonap. Am. Orn.*, pl. 21. f. 2.

LAGOPUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Tetrao*, *L.*
L. mutus, *Leach.* Pl. enl. 129. 494. *T. lagopus*, *L.*

Subfam. III. PTEROCLINÆ.

- PTEROCLES, *Temm.* (1815). *Ænas*, *Vieill.* (1816). Tetrao, *L.*
Bonasa, *Briss.*
P. alchata, (*L.*) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 105. 106. *P. setarius*, *Temm.*
 SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* (1811). *Heteroclitus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Nematura*,
Fisch. (1813). Tetrao, *Pall.*
S. paradoxus, (*Pall.*) *Ill.* *S. Pallasii*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 95.

Family V. CHIONIDIDÆ. *Chionis*, Forst.

Subfam. I. THINORHORINÆ.

- ATTAGIS, *J. Geoffr. et Less.* (1830). Tetrao, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.*
Ortyx, *Steph.*
A. Gayii, *J. Geoffr. et Less.* Cent. Zool., pl. 47.
 OCYPETES, *Wagl.* (1829).
O. torquatus, *Wagl.*
 THINOCORUS, *Eschsch.* (1829). *Tinochorus*, *Less.*
T. rumicivorus, *Eschsch.* Zool. Atl., pl. 2. *T. Eschscholtzii*, *J.*
Geoffr. et Less.

Subfam. II. CHIONIDINÆ.

- CHIONIS, *Forst.* (1788). *Vaginalis*, *Gmel.* (1788). *Coleorhamphus*,
Dum. (1806).
C. alba, *Forst.* *Shaw's Nat. Misc.*, pl. 148. *C. necrophaga*, *Vieill.*
C. novæ hollandiæ, *Temm.* *Col. nivalis*, *Dum.*

Family VI. TINAMIDÆ. *Tinamus*, Lath.

Subfam. I. TURNICINÆ.

- TURNIX, *Bonn.* (1790). Tetrao, *Gm.* *Tridactylus*, *Lacep.* (1800–
 1801). *Ortygis*, *Ill.* (1811). *Hemipodius*, *Temm.* (1815).
Ortygodes, *Vieill.* (1816).
T. gibraltarius, (*Gm.*) *Bonn.* *H. lunatus*, *Temm.*

Subfam. II. TINAMINÆ.

- TINAMUS, *Lath.* (1790). Tetrao, *L.* *Crypturus*, *Ill.* (1811). *Wagl.*
 (1827). *Cryptura*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Pezus*, *Spix* (1825).
T. brasiliensis, (*Briss.*) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 476. *Tetr. major*, *Gm.*

NOTHURA, *Wagl.* (1827). *Crypturus*, *Ill.* *Cryptura*, *Vieill.* *Nothurus*, *Swains.* *Tinamus*, *Spix.*

N. boraquira, (*Spix*) *Wagl.* *Spix's* Av. Br., pl. 79.

RHYNCHOTUS, *Spix* (1825). *Tinamus*, *Temm.* *Cryptura*, *Vieill.*

R. rufescens, (*Temm.*) *Wagl.* *R. fasciatus*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 76.

C. guazu, *Vieill.*

TINAMOTIS, *Vigors* (1836). *Eudromia* ^a, *D'Orb. et J. Geoffr.* (1832).

T. Pentlandii, *Vigors.*

Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.* *Cursores*, *Lacep.* *Brevipennes*, *Cuv.*

Family I. STRUTHIONIDÆ. *Struthio*, *L.*

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ.

STRUTHIO, *L.*

S. camelus, *L.* Pl. enl. 457.

CASUARIUS, *L.* (1735). *Cela*, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Struthio*, *L.* *Casuarus*, *Bont.* *Rhea*, *Lacep.* (1800–1801).

C. emu, *Lath.* Pl. enl. 313. *C. galeatus*, *Vieill.* *Str. casuarus*, *L.*

DROMAIUS, *Vieill.* *Casuarus*, *Lath.* *Rhea*, *Temm.* *Tachea*, *Flem.* (1822). *Dromiceius*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Struthio*, *Meyer.* *Dromæus*, *Ranz.*

D. novæ hollandiæ, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *White's Journ.*, pl. 1.

D. ater, *Vieill.* *D. australis*, *Swains.* *Dr. emu*, *Steph.*

RHEA, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Struthio*, *L.* *Touyou*, *Cuv.* (1797–1798).

R. americana, *Lath.* *Vieill. Gal.*, pl. 224. *Str. Rhea*, *L.*

Subfam. II. APTERYGINÆ.

APTERYX, *Shaw.* *Dromiceius*, *Less.* *Apternyx*, *Swains.*

A. australis, *Shaw*, *Nat. Misc.*, pl. 1057. 1058. *D. novæ zealandiæ*, *Less.* *Apterous Penguin*, *Lath. Hist.*

? Subfam. III. DIDINÆ.

DIDUS, *L.* *Raphus*, *Mæhr.* (1752).

D. ineptus, *L.* *Edw.*, t. 294. *Shaw's Nat. Misc.*, pl. 143. (leg), pl. 166. (head).

^a Previously used, ending in *as*.

Subfam. IV. OTIDINÆ.

OTIS, *L.**O. tarda*, *L.* Pl. enl. 245.TETRAX, *Leach, Steph.* (1819). Otis, *L.**T. campestris*, *Leach.* Pl. enl. 10. et 25. Ot. Tetrax, *L.*SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* (1839). Otis, *L.**S. auritus*, (*Lath.*) *Less.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, pl. 40. 92.HOUBARA, *Bonap.* (1832). Chlamydotis, *Less.* (1839). Otis et Psophia, *Gm.* Otis, 2nd div. *Temm.**H. undulata*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *O. houbara*, *Gm.* Acad. des Sci., 1787. pl. 10. *O. Macqueeni*, *J. E. Gray.*EUPODOTIS, *Less.* (1839). Otis, *Gm.**E. rhaad*, (*Gm.*) *Less.* Mus. Senckenb., ii. 3. pl. 15.Order VII. GRALLÆ, *L.* Grallatores, *Ill.*
Pinnatipedes, *Lath.*Family I. CHARADRIDÆ. *Charadrius*, *L.*

Subfam. I. ŒDICNEMINÆ.

ŒDICNEMUS (*Antiq.*) *Temm.* (1815). *Charadrius*, *L.* Otis, *Lath.*
Pluvialis, *Briss.* Fedoa, *Leach.*Œ. crepitans, *Temm.* Pl. enl. 919. Ch. Œdicnemus, *L.*ESACUS, *Less.* (1831). Carvanaca, *Hodgs.* (1836). Œdicnemus, *Geoffr.**E. recurvirostris*, (*Cuv.*) *Less.**E. magnirostris*, (*Geoffr.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 387. *C. grisea*, *Hodgs.* Œd. recurvirostris, *Swains.*BURHINUS, *Ill.* (1811). Œdicnemus, *Shaw.* *Charadrius*, *Lath.**B. magnirostris*, (*Lath.*) *Ill.*

Subfam. II. CURSORINÆ.

CURSORIUS, *Lath.* (1790). *Charadrius*, *Gm.* Tachydromus, *Ill.* (1811).*C. europæus*, *Lath.* Pl. enl. 795. *C. gallicus*, *Gm.* *C. isabellinus*, *Meyer.*OREOPHILUS, *Gould* (183?).*O. totanirostris*, *Gould.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, t. 151.

ORTYXELOS, *Vieill.* (1825). Ortygodes, *Vieill.* Hemipodius, *Swains.*
Ortygis, *Steph.*

O. Meifreni, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., t. 300. H. nivosus, *Swains.*

PEDIONOMUS, *Gould* (1840).

P. torquatus, *Gould's B. of Austr.*, pl.

PLUVIANUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Charadrius, *L.* Cursor, *Wagl.* (1827).
Hyas, *Gloger* (182?). Ammoptila, *Swains.* (1837). Cheilo-
dromas, *Rüpp.* (1837).

P. ægyptius, (*L.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 918. P. chlorocephalus, *Vieill.*
Am. charadroïdes, *Sw.* C. melanocephalus, *Gm.*

Subfam. III. CHARADRINÆ^a.

GLAREOLA, *Briss.* (1760). Trachelia, *Scop.* (1777). Hirundo, *L.*
G. pratincola, (*L.*) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 882. G. torquata, *Mey.* G.
austriaca, nævia et senegalensis, *Gm.*

SQUATAROLA, *Cuv.* (1817). Vanellus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Tringa,
Gm. Charadrius, *Pall.*

S. helvetica, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 854. 858. T. squatarola, *L.*

VANELLUS, *L.* (1735). Parra, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Tringa, *L.*
Charadrius, *Wagl.* Gavia, *Klein.*

V. cristatus, *Mey.* Pl. enl. 242. T. vanellus, *L.* V. gavia, *Steph.*

CHETUSIA, *Bonap.* (1839). Charadrius, *Pall.*

C. gregaria, (*Pall.*) *Bonap.*

HOPLOPTERUS, *Bonap.* (1831). Philomachus, (*Mæhr.*) *G. R. Gray*
(1840). Acanthopteryx, *Leach*, MSS. Parra, *Gm.* Chara-
drius, *L.* Pluvialis, *Briss.*

H. spinosus, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Briss.* Orn., v. t. 7. f. 2.

SARCIOPHORUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Charadrius, *Gm.*

S. pileatus, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 834.

LOBIVANELLUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Parra, *Gm.*

L. goensis, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 807.

ERYTHROGONYS, *Gould* (1837).

E. cinctus, *Gould.*

CHARADRIUS, *L.* Pluvialis, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760).

C. pluvialis, *L.* Pl. enl. 904.

^a Temminck speaks of a series of drawings collected together by Levaillant that contained a figure of a "petit gralle bidactyle," which perhaps would belong to this subfamily. He has proposed the generic name of *Autruchon*, in the event of this very curious bird being rediscovered.

EUDROMIAS, *Boie* (182?). Charadrius, *L.* Pluvialis, *Briss.* Morinellus, *Antiq.*

E. morinella, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 832.

HIATICULA^a, (Antiq.) *G. R. Gray* (1840). Ægialites^b, *Boie* (1822). Charadrius, *L.* Pluvialis, *Briss.*

H. annulata, *G. R. Gray.* Ch. hiaticula, *L.* Pl. enl. 920.

PIPIS, *Licht.* (1793). Charadrius, *Licht.*

P. heteroclitus, *Licht.*

ANARHYNCHUS, *Quoy et Gaim.* (1833). Scolopax, *Raffl.?*

A. frontalis, *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. de l'Astrol., pl. 31. f. 2. S. sumatrana, *Raffl.?*

Subfam. IV. CINCLINÆ.

CINCLUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Strepsilas, *Ill.* (1811). Arenaria, *Briss.* (1760). Morinella, *Meyer* (1810). Tringa, *L.*

C. morinellus, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 856. S. interpres, *Ill.* S. collaris, *Temm.*

Subfam. V. HÆMATOPODINÆ.

HÆMATOPUS, *L.* Ostralega, *Briss.* (1760). Scolopax, *Scop.*

H. ostralegus, *L.* Pl. enl. 929.

APHRIZA, *Aud.* (1839).

A. Townsendii, *Aud.* B. of Am., pl. 428. ♀.

Family II. ARDEIDÆ. Ardea, *L.*

Subfam. I. PSOPHINÆ.

PSOPHIA, *L.* Grus, *Pall.* Phasianus, *Briss.*

P. crepitans, *L.* Pl. enl. 169.

CARIAMA, *Briss.* (1760). Palamedea, *L.* Microdactylus, *Geoffr.* (1809). Dicholophus, *Ill.* (1811). Lophorhynchus, *Vieill.* (1816).

C. cristata, (L.) *Cuv.* Pl. col. 237. M. Marcgravii, *Geoffr.* L. saurophagus, *Vieill.*

Subfam. II. GRUINÆ.

MEGALORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Grus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Ardea, *L.*

M. grus, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 769. G. cinerea, *Bechst.*

^a First proposed by Mœhring in 1752 ; but as its type cannot be decided, I have therefore adopted it as applied by the old authors.

^b Employed in Botany.

SCOPS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.* (1816). Ardea, *L.*
 Grus, *Briss.* Tetrapteryx, *Thunb.* (179?).
 S. Virgo, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 241.

GRUS, *L.* (1735). Ciconia, *Mæhr.* (1752). Balearica, *Briss.*
 (1760). Ardea, *L.* Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.*
 G. pavonina, *L.* Pl. enl. 265.

Subfam. III. ARDEINÆ.

EURYPYGA, *Ill.* (1811). Helias, *Vieill.* (1816). Ardea, *Pall.*
 Scolopax, *Lath.*
 E. Helias, (Pall.) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 782. Sc. solaris, *Bodd.* H. pha-
 lenoides, *Vieill.*

ARDEA, *L.*

A. cinerea, *L.* Pl. enl. 755. 787. A. major, *L.*

HERODIAS, *Boie* (1822). Egretta, (Briss.) *Bonap.* (1831). Ardea,
L.
 H. garzetta, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 901.

ARDEOLA, *Boie* (1822). Buphus, *Boie* (1826). Ardea, *L.* Can-
 cromia, *Bodd.*
 A. leucoptera, (Bodd.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 911. Ar. malaccen-
 sis, *Gm.* Ar. speciosa, *Horsf. Wagl.*

BOTAURUS, (Briss.) *Steph.* (1819). Ardea, *L.* 'Butor, *Antiq.,*
Swains. (1837).
 B. stellaris, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 789.

————? Ardeola, (Briss.) *Bonap.* (1828). Ardea, *L.* Butor,
Swains. Botaurus, *Boie* (1826).
 ?. minuta, (L.) Pl. enl. 323.

TIGRISOMA, *Swains.* (1827). Ardea, *Gm.*
 T. lineatum, (Gm.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 860. Ar. tigrina, *Gm.*
 Pl. enl. 790.

NYCTICORAX, (Briss.) *Steph.* (1819). Ardea, *L.* Nyctiardea, *Swains.*
 (1837). Ardea, div. F. Scotæus, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).
 N. Gardeni, (Gm.) *Jard.* Pl. enl. 758. A. nycticorax, *L.* N.
 europæus, *Steph.*

SCOPUS, *Briss.* (1760). Cepphus, *Wagl.* (1827).
 S. umbretta, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 796.

CANCROMA, *L.* Cochlearius, *Briss.* (1760). Cymbops, *Wagl.*
 (1827).
 C. cochlearia, *L.* Pl. enl. 38. 869.

PLATALEA, *L.* Pelecanus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Platea, *Briss.* (1760).
 P. leucorodia, *L.* Pl. enl. 405.

Subfam. IV. CICONINÆ.

ANASTOMUS, *Bonn.* (1790). Hians, *Cuv.* (1799-1800). Ardea, *Bodd.*

A. oscitans, (Bodd.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 932. A. ponticeriana, *Gm.* A. typus, *Temm.*

DROMAS, *Payk.* Erodia, *Stanley.* Corrira, *Briss.?*

D. ardeola, *Payk.* Pl. col. 362. E. amphileusis, *Stanley.*

CICONIA, *L.* (1735). Ardea, (*L.*) *Mæhr.* (1752).

C. alba, *Bel.* Pl. enl. 866. Ard. Ciconia, *L.*

SPHENORHYNCHUS, *Hemp. et Ehre.* Ciconia, *Licht.*

S. Abdimi, (*Licht.*) *H. et E. Rupp.* Zool. Atl., pl.

MYCTERIA, *L.* Ciconia, *Briss.*

M. americana, *L.* Pl. enl. 817.

LEPTOPTILOS, *Less.* (1831). Ardea, *Gm.* Ciconia, *Temm.* Argala, *Leach, Hodgs.* Mycteria, *Vieill.*

L. argala, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 300. C. marabou, *Temm.*

A. dubia, *Gm.*

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ.

TANTALUS, *L.* Numenius, *Briss.*

T. loculator, *L.* Pl. enl. 868.

IBIS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Tantalus, *Gm.* Scolopax, Tantalus et Ardea, *L.* Eudocimus, *Wagl.* (1832).

I. rubra, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 66. f. 2. T. fuscus, *L.* (young).

I. æthiopica, (*Lath.*) *Ill.* Hist. d'Égypte, pl. 7. I. religiosa, *Cuv.*

GERONTICUS, *Wagl.* (1832). Tantalus, *Bodd.*

G. calvus, (*Bodd.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 867. *Forst.* Dr., 116.

CERCIBIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Ibis, *Spix.*

C. oxycerca, (*Spix*) *Wagl.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 87.

THERISTICUS, *Wagl.* (1832). Tantalus, *Gm.*

T. melanopis, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Lath.* Hist., ix. pl. 150. *Forst.* Dr., 117.

PHIMOSUS, *Wagl.* (1832). Ibis, *Licht.*

P. infuscatus, (*Licht.*) *Wagl.* I. nudifrons, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 86.

HARPIPRION, *Wagl.* (1832). Tantalus, *Gm.* Ibis, *Temm.*

H. cajennensis, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 820.

FALCINELLUS, (*Ray*) *Bechst.* (1803?). Tantalides, *Wagl.* (1832). Tantalus, *L.* Numenius, *Briss.*

F. igneus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* T. falcinellus, *L.* Hist. d'Égypte, Ois., pl. 7.

ARAMUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Notherodius*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Ardea*, *Gm.*
Rallus, *Ill.*

A. scolopaceus, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 848. *R. ardeoïdes*, *Spix.*
R. gigas, *Bonap.*

Family III. SCOLOPACIDÆ. Scolopax, L.

Subfam. I. LIMOSINÆ.

CRATICORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Numenius*, p. *L.* (1735).
Mæhr. (1752). *Lath.* (1790). *Scolopax, L.* *Tantalus, Lacep.*
(1800–1801). *Phæopas, Steph.* (1824).

C. arquata, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 818.

PHÆOPUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Scolopax, L.*

P. ————? Pl. enl. 842. *S. phæopus, L.*

LIMOSA, *Briss.* (1760). *Scolopax, L.* *Recurvirostra, Gm.* *Ægo-*
cephalus, Ray. *Actitis, Ill.* (1811). *Limicula, Vieill.* (1816).
Fedoa, Steph. (1824). *Numenius, p. L.* (1735).

L. rufa, Briss. Pl. enl. 900. *S. lapponica, L.*

TEREKIA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tringa, Horsf.* *Scolopax, Guld.* *Li-*
mosa, Pall. *Limosa, div. A. Simorhynchus, Keys. et Bl.*
(1840).

T. cinerea, (*Guld.*) *G. R. Gray.* *T. javanica, Horsf.* *Gould's*
Birds of Europe, pl. 307. *Sc. terek, Lath.* *L. indiana, Less.*
L. recurvirostra, Pall. *L. terek, Temm.*

EROLIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Falcinellus, Cuv.* (1817). *Scolopax, Gm.*
Numenius, Steph.

E. pygmæa, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. varia, Vieill.* Pl. col. 510. *F.*
Cuvieri, Bonap. *F. pygmæus, Cuv.*

IBIDORHYNCHA, *Vigors* (1831). *Erolia, Hodgs.* *Clorhynchus,*
Hodgs. (183?).

I. Struthersii, Vigors. *Gould's Cent.*, pl. *C. strophiatatus, Hodgs.*

Subfam. II. TOTANINÆ.

TOTANUS, (*Ray*) *Bechst.* (1803). *Scolopax, L.* *Actitis, Ill.*

T. stagnatilis, Bechst. *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. 314. *S. tota-*
nus, L.

GLOTTIS, *Nils.* (181?). *Scolopax, L.* *Limosa, Briss.* *Steph.*
(1824). *Pluvialis, Ray.* *Totanus, Bechst.* *Limicola, Leach.*
G. chloropus, Nils. Pl. enl. 876. *S. glottis, L.*

TRINGOÏDES, *Bonap.* (1831). *Actitis, Ill.* *Boie* (1822). *Guinetta,*
Briss. *Tringa, L.* *Totanus, Cuv.*

T. hypoleuca, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 850. *A. hypoleucos,*
Boie.

ACTITURUS, *Bonap.* (1832). *Tringa*, *Wils.* Totanus, *Temm.*
Bartramia, *Less.* (1831).

A. Bartramius, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 59. f. 2. T. longi-
cauda, *Bechst.* Br. laticauda, *Less.*

CATOPTROPHORUS, *Bonap.* (1828). Scolopax, *Gm.* Totanus, *Cuv.*
Glottis, *Nils.* Totanus, 3rd div. *Temm.*

C. semipalmatus, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., 56. f. 3. T.
crassirostris, *Vieill.*

Subfam. III. RECURVIROSTRINÆ.

RECURVIROSTRA, *L.* Numenius, p. *L.* (1735). Trochilus, *Mæhr.*
(1752). Avocetta, *Briss.* (1760).

R. avocetta, *L.* Pl. enl. 353.

CLADORHYNCHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Himantopus, *Gould.* Lep-
torhynchus^a, *Dubus.*

C. pectoralis, (*Dubus*) *G. R. Gray.* Mag. de Zool. 1836, pl. 45.
H. palmatus, *Gould.*

HIMANTOPUS, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). Charadrius, *L.* Macrota-
rus, *Lacep.* (1800-1801). Hypsibates, *Nitzsch* (182?).

H. vulgaris, *Bechst.* Pl. enl. 878. C. himantopus, *L.* H. albi-
collis, *Meyer.*

Subfam. IV. TRINGINÆ.

HEMIPALAMA, *Bonap.* (1828). *Tringa*, *Bonap.*

H. himantopus, *Bonap.* *Aud.* Birds of Am., pl. 344. T. Dou-
glassii, *Swains.*

HETEROPODA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tringa*, *Wils.* Hemipalama, *Bo-
nap.* *Tringa*, 3rd div. *Temm.*

H. semipalmata, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 63. f. 4.
T. brevirostris, *Spix.*

TRINGA, *L.* (1735). Calidris, *Cuv.* (1817). Actitis, *Ill.* Canu-
tus, (*Briss.*) *Brehm.* (1830).

T. canutus, *L.* Pl. enl. 365. 366. T. grisea et nævia, *Gm.*

PHILOMACHUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Machetes, *Cuv.* (1817). *Tringa*,
L. Actitis, *Ill.* Pavoncella, *Leach.*

P. pugnax, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 305. 306.

SCHÆNICLUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Pelidna, *Cuv.* (1817). *Tringa*, *L.*
Cinclus, *Briss.* *Tringa*, 2nd div. *Temm.*

S. cinclus, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 851. 852. T. alpina, *L.*

———— ? Cocorli, *Cuv.* *Tringa*, *Gm.* *Tringa*, 1st div. *Temm.*

? subarquata, (*Gm.*) *Naum.*, pl. 20. fig. 27. pl. 21. fig. 28.

^a Previously used in Ornithology, &c.

EURINORHYNCHUS, *Nils.* (1816). Platalea, *L.* Tringa, 4th div. *Temm.*

E. pygmæus, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Thunb.* Acad. Sue., pl. 4. *E. griseus*, *Nils.*

EREUNETES, *Ill.* (1811).

E. petrificatus, *Ill.*

CALIDRIS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Arenaria^a, *Mey.* Morinellus, *Ray.* Charadrius, *L.* Tringa, *Linn.*

C. arenaria, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. 335. *C. calidris*, *L.* *C. tringoides*, *Vieill.*

Subfam. V. SCOLOPACINÆ.

MACRORHAMPHUS, *Leach.* *Steph.* (1824). Lymnodromus, *Pr. Max.* (183?) Scolopax, *Gm.*

M. griseus, (*Gm.*) *Leach.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. 323. *S. noveboracensis*, *Gm.* *S. Paykullii*, *Nils.*

RHYNCHÆA^b, *Cuv.* (1817?). Scolopax, *L.* Gallinago, *Briss.* Rostratula, *Vieill.* (1816).

R. capensis, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 881. 922. *S. chinensis*, *Bodd.*

SCOLOPAX, *L.* Rusticola, *Mæhr.* (1752).

S. rusticola, *L.* Pl. enl. 885.

PHILOHELA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Rusticola, *Vieill.* Scolopax, *Gm.*

P. minor, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 242.

XYLOCOTA, *Bonap.* (1839). Homoptilura, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Scolopax, *Gm.* Gallinago, *Steph.* Ascalópax, *Keys. et Bl.*

X. undulata, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 895. *S. paludosa*, *Gm.*

X. Sabini, (*Vigors*) *Bonap.* *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., pl. 27.

NUMENIUS, *L.* (1735). Gallinago, (*Ray*) *Steph.* (1824). Telmatias, *Boie* (1826). Scolopax, *L.*

N. scolopacinus, (*Bonap.*) *G. R. Gray.* *S. gallinago*, *L.* Pl. enl. 883.

PHILOLIMNOS, *Brehm*, (1830). Gallinago, *Ray.* Scolopax, *L.* Ascalópax, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

P. gallinula, (*L.*) *Br.* Pl. enl. 884. *G. minima*, *Ray.*

Subfam. VI. PHALAROPODINÆ.

STEGANOPUS, *Vieill.* (1823). Phalaropus, *Wils.* Lobipes, *Jard. and Selby.* Holopodius, *Bonap.* (1828).

S. lobatus, (*Wils.*) *G. R. Gray.* Am. Orn., pl. 73. f. 3. *L. incanus*, *J. and S.* *P. frenatus*, *Vieill.* *P. fimbriatus*, *Temm.*

H. Wilsoni, (*Sab.*) *Bonap.* *E. tricolor*, *Vieill.?*

^a Used in Botany.

^b This word is used by Vieillot (1825).

PHALAROPUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Tringa*, *L.* *Crymophilus*, *Vieill.* (1816).

P. fulicarius, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Edw.* t. 142. *P. platyrhynchus*, *Temm.*
P. rufus, *Bechst.*

LOBIPES, *Cuv.* (1817). *Tringa*, *L.* *Phalaropus*, *Briss.*

L. hyperboreus, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 766. *T. fusca*, *Gm. Edw.*, 46. 143.

Family IV. PALAMEDEIDÆ. Palamedea, L.

Subfam. I. PARRINÆ.

PARRA, *L.* *Jacana*, *Briss.* (1760). *Gallinula*, *Ray.*

P. jacana, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 322.

HYDRALECTOR, *Wagl.* (1832). *Parra*, *Vieill.*

H. cristatus, (*Vieill.*) *Wagl.*

METOPIDIUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Parra*, *Cuv.*

M. æneus, (*Cuv.*) *Wagl.* *P. melanochloris*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 264. *P. superciliosa*, *Horsf.*

HYDROPHASIANUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Parra*, *L.*

H. sinensis, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Lath. Syn. Suppl.*, t. 117.

Subfam. II. PALAMEDEINÆ.

CHAUNA, *Ill.* (1811). *Opistolophus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Parra*, *L.* *Palamedea*, *Geoffr.*

C. chavaria, (*L.*) *Ill.* *Pl. col.* 219. *O. fidelis*, *Vieill.*

PALAMEDEA, *L.* *Mæhr.* (1752). *Anhima*, *Briss.* (1760).

P. cornuta, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 451.

Family V. RALLIDÆ. Rallus, L.

Subfam. I. RALLINÆ.

ORTYGOMETRA, (*Ray*) *L.* (1744). *Rallus*, *L.* *Porphyrio*, *Briss.*
Crex, *Bechst.* (1803). *Gallinula*, *Lath.*

O. crex, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 750. *C. pratensis*, *Bechst.*

PORZANA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Rallus*, *L.* *Gallinula*, *Lath.* *Ortygometra*, *Steph.* *Zapornia*, *Leach.* *Steph.* (1824). *Aleethelia*, *Swains.*

P. maruetta, (*Briss.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 751. *R. porzana*, *L.*

RALLUS, *L.* *Gallina*, *Ray.*

R. aquaticus, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 749.

OCYDROMUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Rallus*, *Gm.*

O. australis, (*Sparrm.*) *Strickl.* *Mus. Carl.*, pl. 14. *Forst. Dr.*, 126. *R. troglodytes*, *Gm.*

Subfam. II. GALLINULINÆ.

- TRIBONYX, *Dubus* (1837). Brachyptrallus, *Lafr.* (1840).
 T. Mortierii, *Dubus*. Bull. Acad. Bruss., vii. 215. t. B. ralloides,
Lafr.
- PORPHYRIO, *Briss.* (1760). Fulica, *L.* Gallinula, *Lath.* Crex,
 2nd div. *Ill.*
 P. hyacinthinus, *Temm.* *Edw.*, t. 87. F. porphyrio, *L.*
- GALLINULA, (Ray) *Briss.* (1760). Hydrogallina, *Lacep.* (1800–
 1801). Stagnicola, *Brehm* (1831). Fulica, *L.* Crex, 2nd
 div. *Ill.*
 G. chloropus, (L.) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 877.
- FULICA, *L.*
 F. atra, *L.* Pl. enl. 197. F. aterrima, *L.* F. æthiops, *Sparrm.*

Subfam. III. HELIORNINÆ.

- HELIORNIS, *Bonn.* (1790). Podoa, *Ill.* (1811). Plotus, *Gm.* Co-
 lymbus, *Bodd.*
 H. surinamensis, (Gm.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 893. C. fulica, *Bodd.*
 H. fulicarius, *Bonn.*
- PODICA, *Less.* (1831). Heliornis, *Vieill.* Podoa, *Boie.* Rhigelura,
Wagl. (1832).
 P. senegalensis, (Vieill.) *Less.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 280.

Order VIII. ANSERES, *L.* Palmipedes, *Lath.*
 Natatores, *Illig.*

Family I. ANATIDÆ. *Anas*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PHŒNICOPTERINÆ.

- PHŒNICOPTERUS, *L.*
 P. roseus, *Pall.* Pl. enl. 63. P. antiquorum, *Temm.* P. ruber, *L.*

Subfam. II. PLECTROPTERINÆ.

- ANSERANAS, *Less.* (1831). *Anas*, *Lath.* Bernicla, *Steph.* Den-
 drocygna, *Swains.* Choristopus, *Eyton* (1838).
 A. melanoleucus, (Lath.) *Less.* Mém. du Mus., xi. pl. 19. A.
 semipalmatus, *Lath.*
- PLECTROPTERUS, *Leach*, *Steph.* 1824. *Anas*, *L.* Anser, *Klein.*
 Anatigralla, *Lafr.*
 P. gambensis, (L.) *Leach.* *Lath.* Syn., vi. pl. 102.
- SARKIDIORNIS, *Eyton* (1838). *Anas*, *Mol.* Anser, *Penn.* Cai-
 rina, *Steph.*
 S. regia, (Mol.) *Eyton.* Pl. enl. 937. A. melanonotus, *Penn.*

CHENALOPEX, (Antiq.) *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Tadorna, *Boie* (1826).

C. ægyptiaca, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 379. 982. 983.

Subfam. III. ANSERINÆ.

CEREOPSIS, *Lath.* Anser, *Vieill.*

C. novæ hollandiæ, *Lath.* *C. cinereus*, *Cuv.* Pl. col. 206. *A. griseus*, *Vieill.* *C. australis*, *Swains.*

CHLÆPHAGA, *Eyton* (1838). Anas, *Gm.* Bernicla, *Steph.* Chenalopex, *Less.* Chen, *Boie.*

C. magellanica, (Gm.) *Eyton.* Pl. enl. 1006.

NETTAPUS, *Brandt* (1836). Anas, *Bodd.* Cheniscus, *Brooke*, MSS.? Bernicla, *Cuv.*

N. auritus, (Bodd.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 770. *A. madagascariensis*, *Gm.*

BERNICLA, (Antiq.) *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Brenta, *Briss.* Anser, *Ill.* Chenalopex? *Less.* Chen, *Boie.* Cygnus, *L.*

B. brenta, *Steph.* Pl. enl. 342. *A. bernicla*, *L.*

CHEN, *Boie* (1822). Anas, *Gm.* Anser, *Briss.*

C. hyperborea, (Gm.) *Boie.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 68. f. 5. pl. 69. f. 5.

ANSER, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Anas, *L.* Cygnus, p. *L.* (1735). *A. ferus*, (Gm.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. *A. cinereus*, *Meyer.*

CYGNOPSIS, *Brandt* (1836). Anas, *L.* Anser, *Briss.* Anas, 1st div. *Temm.* Bernicla, *Boie* (1826).

C. cygnoides, (L.) *Brandt.* Pl. enl. 347.

C. canadensis, (L.) *Brandt.* Pl. enl. 346.

Subfam. IV. CYGNINÆ.

CYGNUS, *L.* (1735). Anas, *L.*

C. olor, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 913. *C. gibbus*, *Bechst.*

OLOR, (Antiq.) *Wagl.* (1832). Anas, *L.*

O. ferus, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Edw.*, t. 150. *C. musicus*, *Bechst.* *C. melanorhynchus*, *Meyer.*

CHENOPIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Anas, *Lath.* Cygnus, *Vieill.* Anas, 2nd div. *Temm.*

C. atrata, (Lath.) *Wagl.* *A. plutonia*, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.*, pl. 108.

MICROCYGNA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Anas, *Gm.* Bernicla, *Steph.* Cheniscus, (Brooke) *Eyton.* Anserella, *Swains.?*

M. coromandeliana, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 949. 950. *B. girra*, *J. E. Gray.*

Subfam. V. ANATINÆ.

DENDROCYGNA, *Swains.* (1837). *Anas*, *Gm.* *Mareca*, *Sykes.*
Dendronessa, *Wagl.* (1832).

D. arcuata, (Cuv.) *Sw.* *Horsf.* Res. Zool., pl. *A. javanica*, *Horsf.*
M. awsarea, *Sykes.*

LEPTOTARSIS, *Gould* (1838).

L. Eytoni, *Gould.*

TADORNA, *Leach, Flem.* (1822). *Anas*, *L.* *Vulpanser*, (Antiq.)
Keys. et Bl. (1840).

T. vulpanser, *Flem.* *T. familiaris*, *Boie.* *T. Belloni*, *Steph.* Pl.
 enl. 53. *A. tadorna*, *L.*

CASARCA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Anas*, *L.* *Tadorna*, *Steph.*

C. rutila, (Pall.) *Bonap.* *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. *A. casarca*, *L.*

AIX, *Boie* (1828). *Dendronessa*, *Swains.* (1831). *Lampronessa*,
Wagl. (1832). *Aia*, *Eyton.* *Anas*, *L.* *Querquedula*, *Briss.*

A. galericulata, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 805. 806.

MARECA, *Steph.* (1824). *Anas*, *L.* *Marica*, *Swains.* *Penelope*,
Antiq.

M. penelope, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 825. *M. fistularis*, *Steph.*

PÆCILONITTA, *Eyton* (1838). *Mareca*, *Steph.* *Anas*, *L.*

P. bahamensis, (L.) *Eyton.*

DAFILA, *Leach, Steph.* (1824). *Phasianurus*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Anas*,
L. *Querquedula*, *Selby.*

D. acuta, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 954. *A. caudacutus*, *Ray.* *A.*
longicauda, *Briss.*

ANAS, *L.* *Boschas*, *Briss.* *Swains.*

A. boschas, *L.* Pl. enl. 776. 777.

QUERQUEDULA, (Antiq.) *Steph.* (1824). *Anas*, *L.* *Boschas*, *Swains.*

Q. crecca, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 947.

————? *Cyanopterus*^a, *Eyton* (1838). *Anas*, *L.* *Querquedula*,
Briss.

?. *Rafflesii*, (King). *Zool. Journ.*, pl. suppl. 29.

CHAULELASMUS, *G. R. Gray* (1838). *Chauliodus*^b, *Swains.* (1831).

Ktinorhynchus, *Eyton* (1838). *Anas*, *L.*

C. strepera, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 958.

MALACORHYNCHUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Wagl.* (1832). *Anas*, *Lath.*

M. Forsterorum, *Wagl.* *An. malacorhyncha*, *Gm.* *Forst. Dr.*, 74.

M. membranaceus, (Lath.) *Swains.* *An. fasciata*, *Shaw's Nat.*
Misc., pl. 697. *M. fasciatus*, *Wagl.*

^a Previously employed in Entomology in 1835.

^b Used in Ichthyology.

SPATULA, *Boie* (1822). Rhynchaspis, *Leach. Steph.* (1824).
Spathulea, *Flem.* (1822). Clypeata, *Brehm* (1831). Anas, *L.*
S. clypeata, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 971. 972.

CAIRINA, *Flem.* (1822). Moschatus, *Less.* (1831). Carina, *Eyton.*
Moscha, *Leach, MSS.* Anas, *L.*
C. moschata, (L.) *Flem.* Pl. enl. 989.

Subfam. VI. FULIGULINÆ.

MICROPTERUS, *Less.* (1831). Anas, *Gm.*
M. cinereus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool., pl. 39.
A. brachyptera, *Lath. Forst. Dr.,* 68.

OIDEMIA, *Flem.* (1822). Anas, *L.* Melanetta, *Boie.* Ania,
Leach, MSS. Oedemia, *Strickl.*
O. nigra, (L.) *Flem.* Pl. enl. 978.

MELANETTA, *Boie* (1822). Anas, *L.* Oidemia, *Flem.*
M. fusca, (L.) *Boie.* Penn. Br. Zool., pl. 96.

SOMATERIA, *Leach, Flem.* (1822). Anas, *L.* Anser, *Briss.* Pla-
typus, *Leisl. Brehm.* Cygnus, *L.*
S. mollissima, (L.) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 208. 209.

ENICONETTA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Anas, *Pall.* Polysticta^a, *Eyton*
(1836). Macropus, *Nutt.* (18??). Stelleria^b, *Bonap.* (1838).
E. Stelleri, (Pall.) *G. R. Gray.* A. dispar, *Sparr.* Mus. Carl. 1.
t. 7. 8.

CAMPTOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Camptorhynchus, *Eyton*
(1838). Anas, *Gm.* Fuligula, *Ray.* Rhynchaspis, *Steph.*
Somateria, *Boie.*
C. labradorus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Wils. Am. Orn., pl. 69. f. 6.

BRANTA, *Boie* (1822). Callichen, *Brehm* (1830). Anas, *Pall.*
Mergoïdes, *Eyton* (1836). Fuligula, *Steph.*
C. rufina, (Pall.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 928. C. ruficeps, *Brehm.*

FULIGULA, (Ray) *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Glaucium, *Briss.*
Platypus, *Brehm.* (1831). Nyroca, *Flem.* 'Fulix, *Cicero,*
Sunder. (1835).
F. cristata, *Ray.* Pl. enl. 1001. A. fuligula, *L.*

NYROCA, *Flem.* (1822). Aythya, *Boie* (1822). Anas, *L.* Fuli-
gula, *Steph.*
N. ferina, (L.) *Flem.* Pl. enl. 803.

^a Previously employed, ending in e.

^b A similar word is employed in Botany, as Stellaria.

CLANGULA, *Flem.* (1822). *Anas*, *L.* *Querquedula*, *Briss.* *Glaucion*, (*Antiq.*) *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

C. glaucion, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Pl. enl.* 802. *A. clangula*, *L.* *C. vulgaris*, *Flem.* *C. chrysophthalmus*, *Steph.*

HARELDA, (*Ray*) *Leach. Steph.* (1824). *Anas*, *L.* *Clangula*, *Steph.*

H. glacialis, (*L.*) *Leach.* *Pl. enl.* 1008. *A. hyemalis*, *L.* *A. miclonia*, *Bodd.*

Subfam. VII. ERISMATURINÆ.

THALASSORNIS, *Eyton* (1838). *Clangula*, *Smith.*

T. leuconota, (*Smith*) *Eyton.*

BIZIURA, *Leach. Steph.* (1824). *Anas*, *Shaw.* *Hydrobates*, *Temm.* (182?). *Hina*, *Leach*, *MSS.*

B. lobata, (*Shaw*) *Eyton.* *Nat. Misc.*, pl. 255. *B. novæ hollandiæ*, *Steph.*

ERISMATURA, *Bonap.* (1832). *Anas*, *Scop.* *Oxyura*, *Bonap.* (1828). *Oidemia*, *Less.* *Rhynchaspis*, *Steph.* *Cerconectes*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Undina*, *Gould* (1836). *Aythya*, *Boie.* *Gymnura*, *Nutt.* (183?). *Anas*, 4th div. *Temm.*

E. mersa, (*Pall.*) *Bonap.* *Pall. Reise*, 11. t. H. *A. leucocephala*, *Scop.*

Subfam. VIII. MERGINÆ.

MERGUS, *L.* *Merganser*, *Briss.* (1760).

M. castor, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 953.

Family II. COLYMBIDÆ. *Colymbus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. COLYMBINÆ.

COLYMBUS, *L.* *Cepphus*, *Mæhr.* (1752)? *Urinator*, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Eudytes*, *Ill.* (1811). *Mergus*, *Briss.*

C. glacialis, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 952.

Subfam. II. PODICIPINÆ.

PODICEPS, *Lath.* (1790). *Colymbus*, *Briss.* (1760). *Ill.* (1811). *Podiceps*, *A. div. Vieill.* (1825).

P. cristatus, (*L.*) *Lath.* *Pl. enl.* 400.

PODILYMBUS, *Less.* (1831). *Sylbeocyclus*, *Bonap.* (1832). *Colymbus*, *L.* *Podiceps*, *Ray.* *Dasyptilus*^a, *Swains.* (1837). *Podiceps*, *B. div. Vieill.* (1825).

P. carolinensis, (*Lath.*) *Less.* *C. podiceps*, *L.*

^a Previously used in *Psittacidæ*.

Family III. *ALCIDÆ*. *Alca*, L.

Subfam. I. *ALCINÆ*.

ALCA, L. *Pinguinus*, *Bonn.* (1790). Larva, 2nd div. *Vieill.* *Chenalopex*, *Mæhr.* (1752).

A. impennis, L. Pl. enl. 367.

UTAMANIA, (Ray) *Leach*, *Steph.* (1825). *Alca*, L. *Pinguinus*, *Bonn.* *Torda*, *Dum.* *Chenalopex*, *Mæhr.* *Mormon*, *Sw.* *Diomedea*, *Scop.* (1777). *Pingouin*, *Cuv.* (1799–1800).

U. torda, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 1003.

FRATERCULA, *Briss.* (1760). *Brandt* (1837). *Mormon*, *Ill.* (1811). *Alca*, L. *Anas*, *Ray.* *Ceratoblepharum*, subg. a. *Brandt* (1837). Larva, *Vieill.* *Spheniscus*, *Mæhr.*

F. arctica, (L.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 275.

LUNDA, *Pall.* (17??). *Alca*, *Pall.* *Mormon*, *Temmm.* *Gymnoblepharum*, subg. b. *Brandt* (1837). *Fratercula*, *Vieill.* *Spheniscus*, *Mæhr.* (1752)?.

L. cirrhata, *Pall.* Pl. enl. 761.

Subfam. II. *PHALERIDINÆ*.

CERATORHINA, *Bonap.* (1831). *Cerorhincha* (1828). *Ceratorhyncha* (olim), et *Phaleris*, *Bonap.* *Chimerina*, *Esch.* (1829). *C. occidentalis*, *Bonap.* *P. cerorhyncha*, *Bonap.* *C. cornuta*, *Esch.* *Zool. Atlas*, pl. 12. *C. orientalis*, *Brandt.*

OMBRIA, *Esch.* (1829). *Phaleris*, *Temmm.* *Alca et Lunda*, *Pall.* *Mormon*, *Ill.*

O. psittacula, (Pall.) *Esch.* *Pall. Spic.*, v. t. 2. 5.

PHALERIS, *Temmm.* (1820).

P. tetracula, (Pall.) *Temmm.* *Pall. Spic.*, v. t. 4. 5.

PTYCHORHAMPHUS, *Brandt* (1837). *Uria*, *Pall.*

P. aleuticus, (Pall.) *Brandt.*

TYLORHAMPHUS, *Brandt* (1837). *Alca*, *Pall.* *Phaleris*, *Temmm.*

T. cristatellus, (Pall.) *Brandt.* *Pall. Spic.*, v. t. 3. 5.

Subfam. III. *SPHENISCINÆ*.

SPHENISCUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Aptenodytes*, *Forst.* *Diomedea*, L. *Eudyptes*, *Vieill.*

S. demersus, (L.) *Temmm.* *Edw.*, t. 94. f. 2.

EUDYPTES, *Vieill.* (1816). *Aptenodytes*, *Forst.* *Phaeton*, L. *Spheniscus*, *Temmm.* *Catarractes*, *Briss.* (1760). *Vieill.* (1825). *Chrysocoma*, (Cuv.?) *Steph.*

E. demersus, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *A. chrysocome*, *Forst.* Pl. enl. 984. *A. catarractes*, *Forst.*

PYGOSCELIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Aptenodytes, *Forst.* Catarrhactes, *Cuv.*

P. papua, (Forst.) *Wagl.* *Forst.* Comm. Goett., iii. pl. 3.

APTENODYTES, *Forst.* (1788). Pinguinaria, *Shaw.* Eudyptes, *Vieill.* Spheniscus, *Scop.* (1777). Aptenodita, *Gmel.* (1788).

A. patachonica, *Forst.* Pl. enl. 975.

Subfam. IV. URINÆ.

CATARACTES, *Mæhr.* (1752). Uria, *Briss.* (1760). Colymbus, *L.* Cepphus, *Pall.* Lomwia, *Ray.* Lomvia, subg. a., *Brandt* (1837).

C. troile, (L.) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 903.

URIA, *Mæhr.* (1752). Grylle, subg. b., *Brandt* (1837). Colymbus, *L.*

U. groënlandica, (Briss.) *G. R. Gray.* *C. Grylle*, *L.*

BRACHYRHAMPHUS, *Brandt* (1837). Uria, *Pall.* Anobapton, subg. a., *Brandt* (1837).

B. marmoratus, (Lath.) *Brandt.* *Lath.* Syn., vi. t. 96.

SYNTHLIBORHAMPHUS, subg. b., *Brandt* (1837). Alca, *Gm.*

S. antiquus, (Gm.) *Brandt.*

ARCTICA, *Mæhr.* (1752). Mergulus, (Ray) *Vieill.* (1816). Alca, *L.* Mormon, *Ill.* Uria, *Briss.* Cephus, *Cuv.*

A. alle, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 917.

Family IV. PROCELLARIDÆ. *Procellaria*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PROCELLARINÆ.

PELECANOÏDES, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Procellaria*, *Gm.* Haladroma, *Ill.* (1811). Puffinuria, *Less.* (1828). *Procellaria*, div. C. *Vieill.* (1825).

P. urinatrix, (Gm.) *Cuv.* *Forst.* Draw., t. 88. *P. Garnottii*, *Less.*

PUFFINUS, (Ray) *Briss.* (1760). *Procellaria*, *L.* Thiellus, *Gloger* (1827). Thalassidroma, *Swains.* Nectris, (Forst.) *Kuhl.* *Procellaria*, div. B. *Vieill.* (1825).

P. anglorum, *Ray.* *Edw.*, t. 379.

DAPTION, *Steph.* *Procellaria*, *L.*

D. capensis, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 964.

THALASSIDROMA, *Vigors* (1825). *Procellaria*, *L.* *Mæhr.* (1752). Hydrobates^a, *Boie* (1822).

T. pelagica, (L.) *Vigors.* Pl. enl. 993.

^a Previously proposed to be used (ending in *a*) by Vieillot.

OCEANITES, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). Procellaria, *Bonap.*
O. *Wilsoni*, (*Bonap.*) *K. et B.*

PROCELLARIA, *L.* Wagellus, *Ray.* Fulmarus, *Leach.*
P. *glacialis*, *L.* Pl. enl. 59.

PRION, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Procellaria, *Gm.* Pachyptila, *Ill.*
(1811). Procellaria, div. D. *Vieill.* (1825).
P. *vittatus*, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.* *Forst. Draw.*, t. 87. Pr. *Forsteri*, *Lath.*

DIOMEDEA, *L.* Albatrus, *Briss.* (1760).
D. *exulans*, *L.* Pl. enl. 237.

Family V. LARIDÆ. *Larus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. LARINÆ.

—————? *Larus*, *L.* *Lestris*, *Ill.* *Catarracta*, *Ray.*
?. *catarractes*, (*L.*).

STERCORARIUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Larus*, *L.* *Catarracta*, *Brün.* *Lestris*,
Ill. (1811). *Prædatrix*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Buphagus*, *Mæhr.*
(1752).
S. *parasiticus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 762.

ROSSIA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Larus*, *Sabine.*
R. *rosea*, *Bonap.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, pl. 14. L. *Rossii*,
Sab.

LARUS, *L.* *Gavia*, *Mæhr.* (1752).
L. *glaucus*, *Brün.* *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. 432.

LAROÏDES, *Brehm* (1830). *Larus*, *Brünn.*
L. *argentatus*, (*Brünn.*) *Brehm.*

XEMA, *Leach, Steph.* (1825). *Larus*, *L.*
X. *Sabini*, *Leach*, *Lin. Trans.*, xii. pl. 29.

CHROICOCEPHALUS, *Eyton* (1836). *Larus*, *Temm.* Xema, *Boie*
(1822). *Chroicocephalus*, *Strickl.* (1841).
C. *capistratus*, (*Temm.*) *Eyton.*

RISSA, *Leach, Steph.* (1825). *Larus*, *L.* *Gavia*, *Briss.* *Laroïdes*,
Brehm.
R. *tridactyla*, (*Lath.*) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 253. L. *rissa*, *L.*

—————? *Gavia*, *Boie* (1822). *Larus*, *Gm.*
?. *eburnea*, (*Gm.*) Pl. enl. 994.

Subfam. II. RHYNCHOPINÆ.

RHYNCHOPS, *L.* *Rygchopsalia*, *Briss.* (1760).
R. *nigra*, *L.* Pl. enl. 357.

Subfam. III. STERNINÆ.

- PHÆTUSA, *Wagl.* (1832). Thalassites, *Swains.* (1837). Sterna, *Licht.*
P. magnirostris, (Licht.) *Wagl.* *Spix's Av. Br.*, pl. 104.
- GELOCHELIDON, *Brehm* (1830). Sterna, *Mont.* Laropis, *Wagl.* (1832). *Viralva, Steph.*
G. anglicus, (Mont.) *Brehm.*
- THALASSEUS, *Boie* (1822). Sterna, *Gm.*
T. cantiacus, (Gm.) *Boie.* *Boy's Sandw.*, t. in p. *S. Boysii*, *Lath.*
- SYLOCHELIDON, *Brehm* (1830). Sterna, *Sparr.* Helopus, *Wagl.* (1832). *Thalasseus, Boie.*
S. caspius, (Sparr.) *Brehm.* *Mus. Carls.*, iii. t. 62. *S. caspia*, *Lath.*
 ———? Sterna, *Forst.* Planetis^a, *Wagl.*
 ? *guttata*, (Forst.).
- GYGIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Sterna, *Forst.*
G. candida, (Forst.) *Wagl.* *S. alba*, *Sparr.* *Mus. Carls.*, t. 11.
- STERNA, *L.* Hirundo, *Ray.* Larus, *L.* (1735).
S. hirundo, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 987.
- STERNULA, *Boie* (1822). Sterna, *L.*
S. minuta, (L.) *Boie.* *Pl. enl.* 996. *S. metopoleucus*, *Gm.*
- HYDROCHELIDON, *Boie* (1822). *Viralva, Leach, Steph.* (1825).
Haliplana, Wagl. (1832). Sterna, *L.*
H. niger, (L.) *Boie.*
- ANOÛS, *Leach, Steph.* (1825). Megalopterus, *Boie* (1826). Sterna, *L.* *Noddi, Cuv.* (1817). *Gavia*, (Briss.) *Swains.* (1837).
Stolida, Less. (1831). Sterna, 2nd div. *Temm.*
A. stolidus, (L.) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. enl.* 997. *A. niger*, *Steph.*
- ONYCHOPRION, *Wagl.* (1832). Sterna, *Forst.*
O. serratus, (Forst.) *Wagl.* *Forst. Draw.*, t. 110.
- PELECANOPUS, *Wagl.* (1832). Sterna, *King.*
P. pelecanoïdes, (King) *Wagl.*

Family VI. PELECANIDÆ. *Pelecanus*, L.

Subfam. I. PLOTINÆ.

- PLOTUS, *L.* *Ptynx, Mæhr.* (1752). Anhinga, *Briss.* (1760).
Plottus, Scop. (1777).
P. anhinga, *L.*

^a Similar to a word used in Entomology.

Subfam. II. PHAETONINÆ.

PHAETON, *L.* Lepturus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Tropicophilus, *Leach.*
P. æthereus, *L.* Pl. enl. 998.

Subfam. III. PELECANINÆ.

SULA, (Ray) *Briss.* (1760). Pelecanus, *L.* Graucalus, *Mæhr.*
Morus, *Vieill.* (1816). Dysporus, *Ill.* (1811). *Moris*, *Leach.*
S. bassana, (L.) *Briss.* Pl. enl. 278.

ONOCROTALUS, (Briss.) *Wagl.* Pelecanus, *Mol.*
O. thagus, (Mol.) *G. R. Gray.* *O. Hernandezii*, *Wagl.*

PELECANUS, *L.* Onocrotalus, *Mæhr.* (1752).
P. onocrotalus, *L.* Pl. enl. 87.

GRAUCALUS, *L.* (1735). Phalacrocorax, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760).
Pelecanus, *L.* Corvus, *Ray.* Halieus, *Ill.* (1811). Carbo,
Lacep. (1800–1801). Hydrocorax, *Vieill.* (1816).
G. carbo, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 927.

ATAGEN, *Mæhr.* (1752). Fregata, (Ray) *Cuv.* (1799–1800).
Pelecanus, *L.* Halieus, 2nd div., *Ill.* Tachypetes, *Vieill.*
(1816).
A. aquila, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 961. *P. leucocephalus* et
Palmerstoni, *Lath.*

 ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Page 3. For *Briss.* (1760), read *Mæhr.* (1752).

Page 7. After *Bonap.* read (1831). Erase the date given after *Otus*, *Cuv.*

Page 8. Read after *Otus*, (Ray) *Cuv.* (1799–1800).

Page 23. For *Agrilorhynchus* read *Agrilorhinus*.

Page 26. Erase the date after *Cichla*, *Wagl.*

Page 27. *Praticola* being used as *Pratincola* by *Koch* (1816), it becomes necessary to adopt Gould's name of *Calamanthus*.

Page 28. Under *Acrocephalus*, read for the date after *Meyer* (1815), and *Boie* (1822). For the date after *Meyer* (1822), read (1815).

Page 29. Under *Erythacus*, for the date (1822) read (1815).

Page 30. For *Hylodes* Mr. Gould has used the word *Drymodes*.

Page 32. *Sylvicola*, *Swains.* (1827) must be placed before *Parula*,

as the 'americana' is the true type of Swainson's genus; and a new generic name must be given for the 'coronata' as the type.

Page 47. Graucalus should be altered to a new generic name, as this word was previously employed by Linnæus.

Page 49. Near Laniarius add the genus LANIOTURDUS, *Waterh.* (1838). *L. torquatus*, *Waterh.*

Page 55. Near Cacicus add OCYALUS, *Waterh.* (1840). *O. popayanus*, *Waterh.*

Page 56. To Calamospiza add Corydalina, *Aud.* (1839).

Page 59. Add to Carduelis, Acanthis, *Meyer* (1815), and to Chrysomitris and Cannabina add Acanthis, *Meyer*.

Page 60. To Euspiza add Hortulanus, *Vieill.* (1807).

Page 61. Emberiza—after *Boie* add (1826).

Page 63. Erythrina—this word having been long used in Botany, should therefore give place to Erythrospiza.

Page 69. Perhaps it would be considered more correct if I had given the *B. capensis* as the type of Linnæus's genus Bucco, and not the *B. grandis*, which is a species of Gmelin. The name of 'capensis' has been altered by Latham to 'collaris' on account of the species being an inhabitant of South America and not of the Cape, as was supposed by Linnæus. Should others agree with me in this suggestion, it will be necessary to place Bucco, *L.* before genus Chaunornis, page 13, and a new name must be given to the typical *B. grandis*. To Trachyphonus add Cucupicus, *Less.* (1831).

Page 78. For *E. Hamiltoni* (*J. E. Gray*), read *E. leucomelanos*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. Hamiltoni*, *J. E. Gray*, *Ill. Ind. Zool. &c.* Erase *A. leucomelanos*, *Lath.*, and read *A. Cuvieri*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. col. 1. &c.*

Page 79. For *Family III.* read *Family IV.*

Page 83. *E. recurvirostris* should have for its synonyms *C. grisea*, *Hodgs.*, *Æd. recurvirostris*, *Swains.*, which are misplaced; and Geoffroy's *Æ. magnirostris* is perhaps a true *Ædicnemus*.

The following genera are supposed by me to belong to the Subfamily Luscininæ:—

Hylocharis, *Mull.* (1835).

H. luscinia, *Mull.*

Hylophila, *Mull.* (1835).

H———?

Both these generic names have been previously employed in this branch of science; therefore cannot be again used.

BARBILANIUS, *Dum.* (1802), *Sparactes*, *Vieill.* (1816), was established on a made-up bird of a dealer.

Oinobas, *Swains.*, *Pyrrota*, *Vieill.*, and *Campylops*, *Licht.* Three genera which I have met with, but am unable to refer them to places in this work for the present.

INDEX OF GENERIC NAMES.

*** The smaller numbers refer to the pages at which the names are used generically, the larger are those in which they occur as synonyms.*

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| ACANTHINOTUS, 47 | Aipunemia, 37 | Annumbi, 23 |
| Acanthis, 102 | Aix, 94 | Anobapton, 98 |
| Acanthiza, 31, 33 | Ajax, 34 | Anodorhynchus, 66 |
| Acanthogenys, 21 | Alaëmon, xii | Anothura, 26 |
| Acanthopteryx, 84 | Alauda, 22, 54, 62 | Anoüs, 100 |
| Acanthorhynchus, 19 | Albatrus, 99 | Anser, 92, 93, 95 |
| Acanthylis, 11 | Alca, 97, 98 | Anseranus, 92 |
| Accentor, 29, 31 | Alcedo, 14 | Anserella, 93 |
| Accipiter, 6 | Alcemerops, 15 | Anthochæra, 20, 21 |
| Acis, 47 | Alcyon, 14 | Anthomyza, 20 |
| Acontistes, 26 | Alcyone, 14 | Anthornis, 20 |
| Acredula, xi | Alecthelia, 76, 91 | Anthracothorax, 17 |
| Acridotheres, 53, 54 | Alecto, 56 | Anthreptes, 17 |
| Acrocephalus, xi, 28, 101 | Alector, 78 | Anthropoïdes, 86 |
| Acryllium, 78 | Alectrænas, 74 | Anthus, 23, 27, 33, 62 |
| Actinodura, 37 | Alectrophasis, 78 | Antrostomus, 9 |
| Actitis, 88, 89 | Alectrurus, 40 | Anumbius, 23, 26 |
| Actiturus, 89 | Alectura, 40, 76 | Apalis, 26 |
| Ada, 40 | Allotrius, 45 | Apaloderma, 13 |
| Adornis, 29 | Aluco, 8 | Aphriza, 85 |
| Aedon, 28 | Amadina, 59 | Apiaster, 15 |
| Ægialites, 85 | Amazona, 68 | Aplonis, 53 |
| Ægithalus, xi, 31 | Amblypterus, 10 | Apolites, 41 |
| Ægithina, 32 | Amblyrhamphus, 54 | Aptenodita, 98 |
| Ægocephalus, 88 | Amizilis, 19 | Aptenodytes, 97, 98 |
| Ægoliu, xi | Ammodramus, 61 | Apternus, 70 |
| Ægotheles, 9 | Ammoptila, 84 | Apternyx, 82 |
| Ægyptius, 1 | Ampelis, 37, 45, 46, 48, 52 | Apteryx, 82 |
| Ægythalus, 32 | Amytis, 27 | Apus, 10 |
| Æpynemia, 37 | Anabates, 23 | Aquila, xi, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Æsalon, 5 | Anadaenus, 73 | Ara, 66 |
| Æthiops, 46 | Anais, 47 | Arachnothera, 16 |
| Aëtos, 3 | Analcipus, 38 | Aramus, 88 |
| Agapornis, 68 | Anarhynchus, 85 | Arapunga, 46 |
| Agelaius, 55, 56 | Anas, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97 | Arara, 66 |
| Aglaia, 58 | Anastomus, 87 | Aratinga, 67 |
| Agrilorhynchus, 23, 101 | Anatigralla, 92 | Arborophila, 80 |
| Agriornis, 34 | Androglossus, 68 | Archibuteo, 3 |
| Agrobates, 28 | Andropadus, 39 | Arctica, 98 |
| Agrodroma, 62 | Anhima, 91 | Ardea, 85, 86, 87, 101 |
| Agrophilus, 61 | Anhinga, 100 | Ardeola, 86 |
| Aia, 94 | Ania, 95 | Arenaria, 85, 90 |
| Aimophila, 57 | | Argala, 87 |

- Argus, 77
 Argya, 36
 Arremon, 57
 Arrenga, 35
 Arses, 42, 43
 Artamia, 38
 Artamus, 47
 Arundinaceus, 28
 Arundinicola, 40
 Ascalaphia, 7
 Ascalópax, 90
 Asilus, 28
 Asio, 7, 8
 Asthenurus, 70
 Astrapia, 54
 Astur, 6
 Asturina, 6
 Atagen, 101
 Athene, 7, 8
 Atlapetes, 60
 Attagen, 79, 80
 Attagis, 81
 Attila, 46
 Averano, 46
 Avicida, 5
 Aulacorhamphus, 65
 Aulacorhynchus, 65
 Avocetta, 89
 Avocettes, 18
 Australasia, 66
 Autruchon, 84
 Aythya, 95, 96

 Bahila, 45
 Balbuardus, 4
 Balearica, 86
 Banksianus, 68
 Barbatula, 69
 Barbilanius, 102
 Barbions, 69
 Barita, 49, 50
 Bartramia, 89
 Baryphonus, 12
 Basilinna, 19
 Batara, 49
 Bathyrhynchus, 64
 Batis, 42
 Batrachostomus, 9
 Baza, 5
 Bellatrix, 19
 Bernicla, 92, 93
 Bessonornis, 36
 Bethylus, 58
 Bhringa, 48
 Bhuchanga, 47

 Bias, 44
 Bibia, 66
 Biblis, 11
 Bidens, 5
 Biziura, 96
 Blechropus, 40
 Bombycilla, 46
 Bombyciphora, 46
 Bombycivora, 46
 Bonasa, 80, 81
 Bonasia, 80
 Boschias, 94
 Boscis, 54
 Botaurus, 86
 Brachonyx, 62
 Brachylophus, 71
 Brachyotus, 8
 Brachypetes, 13
 Brachypteracias, 11
 Brachypternus, 71
 Brachypterus, 6
 Brachypteryx, 34
 Brachyptrallus, 92
 Brachypus, 10, 37, 39
 Brachyrhamphus, 98
 Brachystoma, 51
 Brachyurus, 35, 42
 Bradypterus, 26
 Branta, 95
 Brenta, 93
 Brotogeris, 67
 Bubalornis, 56
 Bubo, 7, 8
 Bubutus, 73
 Bucco, 13, 14, 65, 69, 74, 102
 Buceros, 64
 Bucia, 15
 Bucorvus, 65
 Budytes, 33
 Bulaca, 8
 Buphaga, 53
 Buphagus, 53, 99
 Buphus, 86
 Burhinus, 83
 Busarellus, 6
 Butaëtes, 3
 Butalis, 43
 Buteo, 3, 5, 6, 67
 Buteogallus, 3
 Butor, 86

 Cacatua, 68, 69
 Cachinna, 4
 Cacicus, 54, 55

 Cactornis, 57
 Cæbera, 17
 Caicas, 68
 Cairina, 92, 95
 Calamanthus, 27
 Calamodyta, 28
 Calamoherpe, 21, 28
 Calamophilus, xi, 32
 Calamospiza, 56, 102
 Calandra, 62
 Calendula, 62
 Calidris, 89, 90
 Callæus, 51
 Callichen, 95
 Calliope, xi, 29
 Callipepla, 80
 Calliphox, 19
 Calliste, 58
 Callocephalon, 68
 Calobates, 73
 Calocitta, 50
 Calodera, 53
 Calœnas, 75
 Calopsitta, 66
 Caloramphus, 69
 Calornis, 53
 Calospiza, 58
 Calothorax, 18
 Calurus, 13
 Calvifrons, 52
 Calyptomena, 46
 Calyptorhynchus, 68
 Calyptura, 45
 Camarhynchus, 57
 Campephaga, 47
 Campephilus, 70
 Campethera, 70
 Campicola, 30
 Camptolaimus, 95
 Camptorhynchus, 95
 Campylops, 102
 Campylopterus, 17, 18
 Campylorhynchus, 26
 Cancroma, 86
 Cannabina, xii, 59, 102
 Canutus, 89
 Capito, 13, 14, 69
 Caprimulgus, 9, 10
 Caracara, 2, 3
 Carbo, 101
 Cardinalis, 56, 58
 Carduelis, xii, 59, 102
 Cariama, 85
 Carina, 95
 Carine, 7

- Carnifex, 45
 Carpococcyx, 73
 Carpophaga, 74
 Carvanaca, 83
 Caryocatactes, 51, 65
 Casarca, 94
 Casmarhynchus, 46
 Casoarius, 82
 Cassiculus, 55
 Cassicus, 55
 Cassidix, 55
 Casuarius, 82
 Cataractes, 98
 Catarracta, 99
 Catarractes, 97
 Catarrhactes, 98
 Catharista, 1
 Cathartes, 1
 Catheturus, 76
 Catoptrophorus, 89
 Ceblyphyris, 47
 Ceblypyris, 47
 Cecropis, 11
 Cela, 82
 Celeus, 71
 Cenchramus, 78
 Centrocercus, 80
 Centropus, 72
 Centrourus, 69
 Centrurus, 69
 Centurus, 71
 Cephalopterus, 52
 Cephus, 98
 Cepphus, 86, 96, 98
 Ceratoblepharum, 97
 Ceratorhina, 97
 Ceratorhyncha, 97
 Cerchneis, 5
 Cercibis, 87
 Cerconectes, 96
 Cercotrichas, 29
 Cereopsis, 93
 Ceriornis, 78, 79
 Cerorhyncha, 97
 Certhia, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 25, 33
 Certhidea, 57
 Certhilauda, xii, 22, 62
 Certhiola, 17
 Certhionyx, 17
 Ceryle, 14
 Cetophaga, 44
 Cettia, 27
 Ceyx, 14
 Chacura, 79
 Chætolemma, 48
 Chaëtops, 36
 Chætopus, 79
 Chætura, 11
 Chalcites, 73
 Chalcophanes, 54, 55
 Chalybæus, 50
 Chamæpelis, 75
 Chamæpetes, 76
 Chamæza, 35
 Chaptia, 47
 Charadrius, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90
 Chamosyna, 67
 Chaulelasmus, 94
 Chauliodes, 94
 Chauna, 91
 Chaunonotus, 49
 Chaunornis, 13
 Cheilodromas, 84
 Chelidis, 46
 Chelidon, 11
 Chelidoptera, 13
 Chen, 93
 Chenalopex, 93, 97
 Cheniscus, 93
 Chenopis, 93
 Chetusia, 84
 Chibia, 47
 Chimerina, 97
 Chionis, 81
 Chionospiza, 60
 Chizærhis, 64
 Chlamydera, 53
 Chlamydotis, 83
 Chlœphaga, 93
 Chloris, 32, 60
 Chlorisoma, 35
 Chloronerpes, 70
 Chloropsis, 20
 Chloropygia, 11
 Chlorospiza, 60
 Chondestes, 61
 Chordeiles, 10
 Choristopus, 92
 Choucalcyon, 14
 Chroecocephalus, 99
 Chroicocephalus, 99
 Chrysococcyx, 73
 Chrysocoma, 97
 Chrysolampis, 19
 Chrysolophus, 41, 77
 Chrysomitris, xii, 59, 102
 Chrysomus, 55
 Chrysonotus, 71
 Chrysopteryx, 46
 Chrysoptilus, 70
 Chrysotis, 68
 Chrysures, 17
 Ciccaba, 7
 Cichla, 26, 36
 Ciccinnurus, 52
 Ciconia, 86, 87
 Cinclidia, 37
 Cinclocerthia, 22
 Cinclodes, 22
 Cincloerhamphus, 27
 Cinclosoma, 37
 Cinclus, 35, 85, 89
 Cinnamolegus, 16
 Cinyricinclus, 17
 Cinyris, 16, 17
 Circaëtus, 4
 Circus, 3, 6
 Cissa, 35, 51
 Cissopis, 58
 Cisticola, 27
 Citrinella, xii, 59, 61
 Citta, 35
 Cladorhynchus, 89
 Clangula, 96
 Climacteris, 24
 Clorhynchus, 88
 Clypeata, 95
 Coccoborus, 57
 Coccothraustes, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63
 Coccyua, 72
 Coccygius, 72
 Coccystes, 73
 Coccyzon, 72
 Coccyzus, 72, 73
 Cochlearius, 86
 Cochoa, 53
 Cocorli, 89
 Cœlebs, 60
 Cœligena, 18
 Colibri, 18, 19
 Colaptes, 71
 Colaris, 11
 Coleorhamphus, 81
 Colins, 80
 Colinus, 80
 Coliphimus, 64
 Colius, 17, 64
 Coliuspasser, 57
 Collocalia, 11
 Collurampelis, 45
 Collurio, 48
 Colluriocincla, 49

- Collurisoma, 49
 Collyrio, 48
 Colombi-colins, 75
 Colom-galles, 74
 Columba, 74, 75
 Columbar, 74
 Columbi-gallina, 75
 Columbi-gallines, 74, 75
 Columbi-hocco, 75
 Columbina, 75
 Columbines, 75
 Columbi-perdix, 75
 Columbi-turtures, 74
 Colymbus, 92, 96, 98
 Comarophagus, 58
 Conirostrum, 17
 Conopophaga, 42
 Conurus, 65, 66, 67
 Copsychus, 29, 39
 Coquets, 19
 Coracia, 15, 52
 Coracias, 11, 12, 35, 38, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 58
 Coracina, 40, 47, 52, 53
 Coracopsis, 65
 Corcorax, 52
 Coriphilus, 67
 Cornix, 11, 71
 Coronica, 50
 Coronis, 52
 Corrira, 87
 Corvinella, 48
 Corvultur, 51
 Corvus, 14, 35, 37, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 58, 101
 Corydalina, 102
 Corydalis, 62
 Corydalla, 33
 Corydon, 12, 68
 Corydonyx, 72
 Corypha, 62
 Coryphasypiza, 61
 Corythaix, 64
 Corythopsis, 34
 Corythus, 63
 Cosmetornis, 10
 Cossypha, 36
 Cossyphus, 54
 Cotile, 11
 Cotinga, 42, 46
 Coturniculus, 60
 Coturnix, 80
 Coüa, 72
 Cracticornis, 88
 Cracticus, 49, 50
 Craspedophora, 15
 Crataionyx, 31
 Crateropus, 37
 Crax, 64, 76
 Craxirex, 3
 Creadion, 20, 54
 Crex, 91, 92
 Criniger, 39
 Crithagra, 63
 Crocias, 48
 Crossodera, 12
 Crossoptilon, 77
 Crotophaga, 72
 Crotophagus, 72
 Crucirostra, 63
 Crymophilus, 91
 Crypsirina, 51
 Crypticus, 12
 Cryptolopha, 43
 Cryptonyx, 80
 Cryptorhina, 51
 Cryptura, 81, 82
 Crypturus, 81, 82
 Cuculo adfinis, 64
 Cuculus, 13, 14, 64, 71, 72, 73, 74
 Cucupicus, 102
 Culicivora, 44
 Cultrunguis, 7
 Cuncuma, 4
 Cureus, 72
 Curruca, 16, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 42, 44
 Cursor, 84
 Cursorius, 83
 Curvirostra, 63
 Cutia, 54
 Cyanecula, xi, 29
 Cyanocorax, 50
 Cyanopterus, 94
 Cyanotis, 28
 Cyanurus, 50
 Cyclorhis, 39, 48
 Cyclorhynchus, 42
 Cygnopsis, 93
 Cygnus, 93, 95
 Cymbilaimus, 49
 Cymbirhynchus, 12
 Cymbops, 86
 Cymindis, 6
 Cynanthus, 18
 Cynchramus, 60, 61
 Cyphos, 13
 Cypselus, 10, 11
 Cypsnagra, 59
 Cysticola, 26
 Dacelo, 14
 Dacnis, 17, 33
 Dædalion, 4, 6
 Dafila, 94
 Dahila, 33
 Dandalus, 29
 Daption, 98
 Daptrius, 2
 Dasycephala, 34
 Dasylophus, 72
 Dasyornis, 27
 Dasyptilus, 69, 96
 Daulias, 29
 Dendrobates, 70
 Dendrocincla, 23
 Dendrocitta, 51
 Dendrocolaptes, 23, 24
 Dendrocops, 23
 Dendrocopus, 23, 24, 70
 Dendrocygna, 92, 94
 Dendrodromus, 25
 Dendrofalco, 5
 Dendroma, 23
 Dendromus, 70
 Dendronessa, 94
 Dendrophila, 24
 Dendroplex, 23, 24
 Densirostra, 63
 Deroptyus, 67
 Dertroïdes, 56
 Dicæum, 17, 33
 Dicholophus, 85
 Dicrurus, 47
 Didus, 82
 Diglossa, 23
 Dilophus, 54
 Diodon, 5
 Diomedea, 70, 97, 99
 Diphyllodes, 53
 Diplectron, 77
 Diplodon, 5
 Diplopterus, 72
 Dolichonyx, 56
 Domicella, 67
 Donacobius, 36
 Drepanis, 16
 Dromæus, 82
 Dromaius, 82
 Dromas, 87
 Dromiceius, 82
 Dromococcyx, 72

- Drymodes, 101
 Drymoica, 26, 27
 Drymonax, 41
 Drymophila, 34, 43
 Dryobates, 70
 Dryocopus, 23, 70
 Dryoscopus, 49
 Dryospiza, xii
 Dryotomus, 70
 Ducula, 74
 Dulus, 38
 Dumecola, 32
 Dynamene, 73
 Dysornithia, 50
 Dysporus, 101

 Eclectus, 67
 Ectopistes, 74, 75
 Edela, 26
 Edolius, 47, 48, 73
 Egretta, 86
 Eidopsarus, 21
 Elania, 44
 Elanoides, 5
 Elanus, 5
 Eleothreptus, 10
 Emberiza, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 102
 Emberizoides, 56, 57
 Embernagra, 57
 Emeraudes, 19
 Enicocichla, 31
 Enicognathus, 67
 Eniconetta, 95
 Enicornis, 22
 Enicurus, 33
 Enneoctonus, 48
 Entomophagus, 40
 Entomophila, 21
 Entomovorus, 49
 Entomyza, 21
 Entomyzon, 21
 Eöpsaltria, 45
 Eos, 67
 Ephialtes, xi
 Ephthianura, 33
 Epimachus, 15, 16
 Erana, 62
 Eremobius, 22
 Eremophila, 62
 Ereunetes, 90
 Erismatura, 96
 Erodia, 87
 Erolia, 88
 Erolla, 12

 Erucivora, 47
 Erythaca, 29
 Erythacus, 29, 101
 Erythrina, 63, 102
 Erythrogonys, 84
 Erythrolanius, 38
 Erythrophrys, 72
 Erythropygia, 28
 Erythropus, 5
 Erythrosoma, 44
 Erythrospiza, 63, 102
 Erythrosterina, 43
 Erythrostromus, 67
 Erythrothorax, 63
 Erythrura, 59
 Esacus, 83
 Estrela, 59
 Eudocimus, 87
 Eudromia, 82
 Eudromias, 85
 Eudynamys, 73
 Eudytes, 97, 98
 Eudytes, 96
 Eulabes, 53
 Eulampis, 17
 Eulophus, 79
 Eupetes, 34
 Euphema, 66
 Euphone, 45, 58
 Euphonia, 58
 Euplectes, 56
 Euplocomus, 77, 78
 Eupodes, 56
 Eupodotis, 83
 Eurhynchus, 69
 Eurinorhynchus, 90
 Eurocephalus, 48
 Eurostopodus, 9
 Euryceros, 65
 Eurylaimus, 12
 Eurypyga, 86
 Eurystomus, 11
 Euscarthmus, 42, 44
 Euspiza, 60, 102

 Falcinellus, 15, 16, 87, 88
 Falco, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 48
 Falcula, 5
 Falculia, 15
 Falcunculus, 48
 Fedoa, 83, 88
 Feliceps, 7
 Ficedula, xi, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 43

 Figulus, 22
 Fluvicola, 40
 Formicarius, 35
 Formicicapa, 35
 Formicivora, 34
 Francolinus, 79
 Fratercula, 97
 Fregata, 101
 Fregilupus, 15
 Fregilus, 52
 Fringalauda, 62
 Fringilla, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63
 Fringilla adfinis, 46
 Fringillaria, 61
 Fruticicola, xi, 30
 Fulica, 92
 Fuligula, 95
 Fulix, 95
 Fulmarus, 99
 Furcuria, 44
 Furnarius, 17, 20, 22, 23

 Galbula, 14, 15, 38
 Galerida, 62
 Galgulus, 11, 38, 52
 Gallina, 78, 91
 Gallinago, 90
 Gallinula, 91, 92
 Gallita, 40
 Gallopavo, 76, 78
 Gallophasis, 77
 Gallus, 77, 78
 Gampsonyx, 5
 Garrulax, 37
 Garrulaxis, 37
 Garrulus, 38, 46, 50
 Gavia, 84, 98, 100
 Gecinus, 70, 71
 Gelochelidon, 100
 Gennæus, 77
 Geobates, 24
 Geocichla, 36
 Geococcyx, 72
 Geocolaptes, 71
 Geoffroys, 68
 Geopelia, 75
 Geophilus, 74, 75
 Geositta, 22
 Geospiza, 57
 Geronticus, 87
 Glandarius, 50
 Glareola, 84
 Glaucidium, 7, 8
 Glaucion, 96

- Glaucis, 17, 19
 Glaucium, 95
 Glaucopes, 18
 Glaucopis, 51
 Glottis, 88, 89
 Glyciphila, 19
 Glyphorhynchus, 23
 Goniaphæa, 56
 Gossypha, 36
 Gouan, 76
 Goura, 74, 75
 Gracula, 16, 21, 23, 29, 36, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58
 Gracupica, 53
 Grallaria, 35
 Grallina, 33
 Graucalus, 47, 101, 102
 Grus, 85, 86
 Grygallus, 80
 Grylle, 98
 Gryllivora, 29
 Gryphus, 1
 Grypus, 18
 Guanus, 76
 Gubernatrix, 61
 Gubernetes, 41
 Guinetta, 88
 Guira, 72
 Guiraca, 57
 Guttera, 78
 Gygis, 100
 Gymnoblepharum, 97
 Gymnocephalus, 52
 Gymnocorvus, 51
 Gymnoderus, 52
 Gymnogenys, 6
 Gymnophrys, 21
 Gymnops, 2, 21, 52, 53
 Gymnorhina, 50
 Gymnura, 96
 Gypaëtos, 1, 2, 3, 4
 Gypagus, 1
 Gypogeranus, 6
 Gyps, 1
 Gyrfalco, 4

 Hæmatops, 21
 Hæmatopus, 85
 Hæmatornis, 4, 39
 Hæmorrhous, 63
 Haladromus, 98
 Halcyon, 14
 Haliaëtos, 4
 Haliastur, 4

 Halieus, 101
 Haliplana, 100
 Hapalophus, 49
 Harelda, 96
 Harpactes, 13
 Harpagus, 5
 Harpia, 4
 Harpiprion, 87
 Harpyia, 3, 4
 Heliactin, 18
 Heliaptex, 7
 Helias, 86
 Helinaia, 33
 Heliornis, 92
 Heliothrys, 17, 18
 Helopus, 100
 Helotarsus, 4
 Hemicircus, 70
 Hemignathus, 16
 Hemilophus, 71
 Hemipalama, 89
 Hemipodius, 81, 84
 Hemiprocne, 11
 Hemipteryx, 27
 Herodias, 86
 Herpetotheres, 4, 6
 Herse, 11
 Heteroclitus, 81
 Heteropoda, 89
 Heterorhynchus, 16
 Hians, 87
 Hiaticula, 85
 Hierax, 5
 Hierofalco, 4
 Himantopus, 89
 Hina, 96
 Hippolais, 28
 Hirund-apus, 11
 Hirundinea, 40
 Hirundo, 10, 11, 46, 84, 100
 Holopodius, 90
 Homoptilura, 90
 Hoplopterus, 84
 Hortulana, 57, 61
 Hortulanus, 102
 Houbara, 83
 Houppifères, 77
 Huhua, 8
 Hupupa, 15
 Hyas, 84
 Hybris, 8
 Hydralector, 91
 Hydrobata, 35
 Hydrobates, 96, 98

 Hydrochelidon, 100
 Hydrocorax, 65, 101
 Hydrogallina, 92
 Hydrophasianus, 91
 Hydropsalia, 10
 Hylactes, 25
 Hyliota, 44
 Hylocharis, 19, 102
 Hylodes, 30, 101
 Hylomanes, 12
 Hylophila, 102
 Hylophilus, 32, 33
 Hypaëtos, 4
 Hypothymis, 43, 44, 46
 Hypotriorchis, 5
 Hypsepetes, 39
 Hypsibates, 89
 Hyreus, 64

 Jacamaralcyon, 14
 Jacamerops, 15
 Jacana, 91
 Jaco, 68
 Jacobines, 18
 Ianthocincla, 37
 Ibidorhyncha, 88
 Ibijau, 9
 Ibis, 87
 Ibycter, 2
 Ichthyiaëtos, 4
 Icteria, 37
 Icterus, 54, 55, 56
 Ictinia, 6
 Idiococcyx, 73
 Iduna, xi
 Ieracidea, 5
 Impeyanus, 78
 Indicator, 71
 Iodopleura, 45
 Iöra, 31
 Irena, 48
 Irrisor, 16
 Ispida, 14, 15
 Ithaginis, 79
 Juida, 53
 Junco, 61
 Ixos, 37, 39, 47

 Kakadoe, 68
 Kamptorhynchus, 75
 Keropia, 38
 Keroula, 48
 Ketupu, 7
 Kittä, 53
 Kittacincla, 29

- Knipolegus, 40
 Ktinorhynchus, 94

 Lagopus, 80
 Laimodon, 69
 Lalage, 29, 47
 Lampornis, 17
 Lamprocolius, 53
 Lampromorphus, 73
 Lampronessa, 94
 Lamprornis, 54
 Lamprotes, 58
 Lamprotila, 15
 Lamprotornis, 53, 54
 Laniagra, 48
 Laniarius, 45, 48, 49
 Lanicterus, 47
 Laniellus, 48
 Laniisoma, 45
 Lanio, 48, 58
 Laniocera, 48
 Lanioturdus, 102
 Lanius, 38, 40, 41, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 58
 Laroïdes, 99
 Laropis, 100
 Larus, 99, 100
 Larva, 97
 Larvivora, 36
 Lathamus, 66, 67
 Lathria, 40
 Leiopa, 76
 Leiothrix, 44
 Leistes, 54, 55, 56
 Lepidogenys, 5
 Leptodon, 6
 Leptoglossus, 19
 Leptolophus, 66
 Leptonyx, 25, 61
 Leptopteryx, 47
 Leptoptila, 75
 Leptoptilos, 87
 Leptorhynchus, 34, 67, 89
 Leptosomus, 74
 Leptostoma, 72
 Leptotarsis, 94
 Lepturus, 44, 100
 Lerwa, 79
 Lesbia, 18
 Les huppés, 19
 Les nicombars, 75
 Lessonia, 33
 Les topazes, 19
 Lestris, 99
 Leucocerca, 43

 Leuconerpes, 71
 Leucophrys, 61
 Leucopygia, 59
 Leucosticte, 63
 Lichenops, 40
 Licmetis, 69
 Ligurinus, 59, 60
 Limicola, 88
 Limicula, 88
 Limnaëtos, 2
 Limnornis, 22
 Limosa, 88
 Linaria, 59, 61, 63
 Linota, 59
 Lipangus, 40
 Liponyx, 80
 Lobipes, 90, 91
 Lobivanellus, 84
 Lochmias, 22
 Locustella, 28
 Lomvia, 98
 Lomwia, 98
 Lonchura, 59
 Londra, 62
 Lophocerus, 76
 Lophocitta, 50
 Lophocorythus, 61
 Lophofera, 78
 Lophophorus, 77, 78
 Lophorhynchus, 74, 85
 Lophorina, 52
 Lophornis, 19
 Lophortyx, 80
 Lophostrix, 7
 Lophotes, 5
 Lophura, 77
 Lophyrus, 75, 78
 Lorius, 67
 Loxia, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64
 Loxigilla, 59
 Lucifers, 18
 Lunda, 97
 Luscinia, xi, 26, 29
 Lusciniola, 28
 Lusciola, xi
 Lymnaëtus, 3
 Lymnodromus, 90
 Lyncornis, 9
 Lypornix, 13, 14
 Lyrurus, 80

 Macagua, 4
 Macartneya, 77
 Machates, 89
 Machetornis, 41

 Macrocerus, 66, 67
 Macrodipteryx, 10
 Macronus, 34
 Macronyx, 62
 Macropterus, 11
 Macropteryx, 11
 Macropus, 72, 95
 Macropygia, 75
 Macrorhamphus, 90
 Macrotarsus, 89
 Maina, 53
 Mainatus, 53
 Maja, 59
 Malacocercus, 37
 Malacolophus, 71
 Malaconotus, 49
 Malacopteron, 38
 Malacoptila, 13
 Malacorhynchus, 25, 26, 94
 Malcoha, 73
 Malimbus, 56
 Malurio, 34
 Malurus, 23, 26, 27, 36
 Manacus, 45
 Manorhina, 21
 Manucodiata, 52
 Mareca, 94
 Marica, 94
 Maximilicus, 67
 Mecistura, 32
 Megalophus, 42
 Megalonyx, 25
 Megalophonus, 62
 Megalopterus, 53, 100
 Megalorhynchus, 69
 Megalornis, 85
 Megalotis, 63
 Megalurus, 27
 Megapelia, 75
 Megapodius, 25, 76
 Megastoma, 41
 Megistina, 31
 Meiglyptes, 71
 Melaconotus, 49
 Melænornis, 47
 Melanerpes, 71
 Melanitta, 95
 Melanochlora, 31
 Melanocorypha, 62
 Melasoma, 47
 Meleagris, 76, 78
 Melias, 73
 Melidora, 14
 Meliërax, 6
 Meliornis, 19

- Meliphaga, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 24, 38
 Melithreptus, 16, 19, 20, 21
 Melittophagus, 15
 Melizophilus, 26
 Mellisuga, 16, 17, 18, 19
 Melodes, xi
 Melophus, 61
 Melopsittacus, 66
 Menura, 25
 Merganser, 96
 Mergoides, 95
 Mergulus, 98
 Mergus, 96
 Merles Turdoides, 39
 Merops, 15, 16, 20, 21, 22
 Merula, 12, 35, 36, 53
 Merularis, 26
 Merulaxis, 26
 Mesia, 45
 Mesites, 76
 Metopia, 45
 Metopidius, 91
 Micrastur, 6
 Microcolaptes, 70
 Microcygna, 93
 Microdactylus, 85
 Microœca, 43
 Microglossum, 69
 Microglossus, 69
 Micronisus, 6
 Micropogon, 69
 Micropsitta, 68
 Micropterus, 95
 Micropus, 10, 38
 Microscelis, 38
 Microtarsus, 38
 Microura, 25
 Micrura, 25
 Miliaria, 61
 Milvago, 2
 Milvulus, 41
 Milvus, xi, 3, 4, 5
 Mimeta, 38
 Mimetes, 38
 Mimus, 36
 Minla, 44
 Mino, 53
 Mirafra, 62
 Miro, 43
 Mitu, 76
 Mitua, 76
 Mniotilta, 33
 Moho, 16, 37
 Mohua, 25
 Molothrus, 55
 Momota, 12
 Momotus, 12
 Monacha, 43
 Monarcha, 43
 Monasa, 13, 14
 Monassa, 14
 Monastes, 14
 Monaulus, 78
 Monedula, 42, 47, 51
 Monticola, 35
 Montifringilla, xii, 60, 61
 Morinella, 85
 Morinellus, 85, 90
 Moris, 101
 Mormon, 97, 98
 Morphinus, 3
 Morphnus, 3, 6
 Morus, 101
 Moscha, 95
 Moschatus, 95
 Motacilla, xi, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 40
 Moucherolles paroides, 44
 Munia, 57
 Muscadivores, 74
 Muscarinus, 65, 67
 Muscicapa, 21, 25, 27, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48
 Muscicapara, 33, 44
 Muscigralla, 44
 Muscipeta, xi, 40, 41, 42, 43
 Musciphaga, 44
 Muscipipra, 40, 41
 Muscisaxicola, 33
 Muscivora, 42, 43
 Muscylvia, 30, 42, 43
 Musophaga, 64
 Mutu, 76
 Myadestes, 43
 Myagrus, 42
 Mycteria, 87
 Myiadestes, 43
 Myiagra, 41, 43
 Myiobius, 41
 Myiocincla, 35
 Myiodiodes, 32
 Myiophaga, 36
 Myiophoneus, 35
 Myiophonus, 35
 Myiothera, 25, 34, 35, 36, 37, 42
 Myioturdus, 35
 Myrmeciza, 34
 Myrmecophaga, 35
 Myrmothera, 34, 35
 Mystacinus, xi, 32
 Myzanthus, 21
 Myzomela, 19
 Nanodes, 66
 Napothera, 39, 49
 Nasica, 23
 Nasiterna, 68
 Nauclerus, 5
 Nectarinia, 16, 17
 Nectris, 98
 Nematophora, 15
 Nematura, 81
 Nemosia, 58
 Nengetus, 40
 Neomorpha, 15
 Neophron, 1
 Neops, 24, 25
 Nertus, 6
 Nestor, 69
 Nettapus, 93
 Nicombar, 59
 Niläus, 49
 Niltava, 29
 Ninox, 7
 Niphæa, 60
 Nisaëtos, 3
 Nisoria, 29
 Nisus, 6, 54
 Noctua, 7
 ——— nudipedes, 7
 ——— ptilipedes, 7
 Noddi, 100
 Nomadites, 54
 Notherodius, 88
 Nothura, 81
 Nothurus, 81
 Notodela, 29, 34, 47
 Nucifraga, 51
 Nudipedes, 6
 Numenius, 87, 88, 89, 90
 Numida, 78
 Nyctactes, 13, 69
 Nyctale, 8
 Nyctalops, 8
 Nyctea, 7
 Nycthemerus, 77
 Nyctia, 7
 Nyctiardea, 86

- Nyctibius, 9
 Nycticorax, 9, 86
 Nyctidromus, 10
 Nyctiornis, 15
 Nyctipetes, 7
 Nyctornis, 9
 Nymphicus, 66
 Nyroca, 95

 Oceanites, 99
 Ochetorhynchus, 22
 Octopteryx, 72
 Ocyalus, 102
 Ocydromus, 91
 Ocypetes, 81
 Ocypterus, 47
 Odontophorus, 80
 Œdemia, 95
 Œdicnemus, 83
 Œna, 75
 Œnanthe, 30, 40
 Œnas, 74, 81
 Oidemia, 95, 96
 Oinobas, 102
 Olor, 93
 Ombria, 97
 Onocrotalus, 101
 Onychoprion, 100
 Onychorhynchus, 42
 Opæthus, 63
 Opetiorhynchus, 22, 26
 Ophiotheres, 6
 Opisthocomus, 64
 Opistolophus, 91
 Oreocinclæ, 36
 Oreoïca, 48
 Oreophilus, 83
 Origma, 30
 Orinus, 46
 Oriolia, 38
 Oriolus, 23, 24, 36, 38, 54, 55, 56, 58, 61
 Orites, xi, xii, 32
 Ornismya, 17
 Orocetes, 36
 Orpheus, 36
 Orsipus, 40
 Orthalida, 76
 Orthocorys, 64
 Orthonyx, 25
 Orthorhynchus, 19, 24
 Orthotomus, 26
 Ortygia, 80
 Ortygion, 80
 Ortygis, 81, 84

 Ortygodes, 81, 84
 Ortygometra, 91
 Ortyx, 80, 81
 Ortyxelos, 84
 Oryx, 56
 Ostralega, 85
 Otis, 83
 Otocoris, 62
 Otogyps, 2
 Otus, xi, 7, 8
 Ourax, 76
 Oxyglossus, 33
 Oxylophus, 73
 Oxynotus, 47
 Oxypyga, 35
 Oxyrhynchus, 23
 Oxyruncus, 23
 Oxystomus, 54
 Oxyura, 96
 Oxyurus, 24

 Pachycephala, 45
 Pachyptila, 99
 Pachyramphus, 41
 Pachyrhynchus, 41
 Palæornis, 66, 67
 Palamedea, 85, 91
 Pallene, 11
 Pallestre, 11
 Paludicola, 37
 Palumbus, 74
 Pandicilla, 29
 Pandion, 4
 Panurus, xi
 Paradigalla, 54
 Paradisea, 15, 50, 52, 53, 54
 Paradoxornis, 64
 Paralecyon, 14
 Parasifalco, 2
 Pardalotus, 45, 46
 Parisoma, 32
 Parkinsonius, 25
 Paroaria, 59
 Paroides, xi, 44
 Parotia, 52
 Parra, 84, 91
 Parula, 32, 101
 Parulus, 23
 Parus, 31, 32, 43, 44, 45, 47, 58
 Passer, 60
 Passerculus, 60
 Passerella, 60
 Passerina, 55, 56, 60, 61

 Pastor, 15, 38, 53, 54
 Patagona, 18
 Patagones, 18
 Pavo, 77, 78
 Pavoncella, 89
 Pauxi, 76
 Pedionomus, 84
 Peizorhynchus, 44
 Pelasgie, 11
 Pelecanoides, 98
 Pelecanopus, 100
 Pelecanus, 101
 Peleciniüs, 49
 Pelidna, 89
 Pellorneum, 37
 Pendulinus, 31, 55
 Penelope, 76, 78, 94
 Pepoaza, 40, 41
 Percnopterus, 1
 Perdix, 79, 80, 81
 Pericrocotus, 44, 47
 Perisoreus, 50
 Peristera, 75
 Pernis, xi, 5
 Perspicilla, 40
 Petasophora, 17
 Petrocincla, 35, 36
 Petrocossyphus, 35
 Petrodroma, 24
 Petrogallus, 79
 Petroica, 29
 Petronia, 60
 Petrophassa, 75
 Petrophila, 36
 Peucæa, 60
 Pezoporus, 66
 Pezus, 81
 Phæopus, 88
 Phaëthornis, 18
 Phaëton, 97, 101
 Phætusa, 100
 Phalacrocorax, 101
 Phalaropus, 90, 91
 Phalcobænus, 2
 Phaleris, 97
 Phaps, 75
 Phasianurus, 94
 Phasianus, 64, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 85
 Phene, 1
 Phibalura, 46
 Philammus, 62
 Philanthus, 21, 37
 Philedon, 19, 20, 21, 53, 54

- Philemon, 20, 21
 Philepitta, 43
 Phileremos, 62
 Philesturnus, 54
 Philetairus, 56
 Philocarpus, 38
 Philohela, 90
 Philolimnos, 90
 Philomachus, 84, 89
 Philomela, 28, 29
 Philydor, 23
 Phimosus, 87
 Phimus, 64
 Phodilus, 8
 Phœnicercus, 45
 Phœnicophaus, 73
 Phœnicopterus, 92
 Phœnicornis, 47
 Phœnicura, 29, 36
 Phœnicurus, 29
 Phœnisoma, 58
 Phœthornis, 18
 Phonygama, 50
 Phrenothrix, 51
 Phylidonyris, 19
 Phyllastrephus, 39
 Phyllopneuste, xi, 28, 32
 Phyllornis, 20
 Phylloscopus, 28
 Physeta, 4
 Phytotoma, 57, 64
 Piaya, 72
 Pica, 50, 51, 55
 Picathartes, 52
 Picerthia, 22
 Picoides, 70
 Picolaptes, 24, 26
 Piculus, 70
 Picumnus, 70
 Picus, 69, 70, 71
 Pingouin, 97
 Pinguinaria, 98
 Pinguinus, 97
 Pinicola, 63
 Pionus, 68
 Pipillo, 57
 Pipilo, 57
 Pipis, 85
 Pipra, 32, 34, 37, 42, 45, 46, 58
 Pipraeidea, 45
 Pipreola, 45
 Piproidea, 45
 Pitangus, 34, 41
 Pithys, 34
 Pitta, 35, 37
 Pitylus, 58
 Pityriasis, 49
 Planetis, 100
 Platalea, 86, 90
 Platea, 86
 Platurus, 18
 Platycercus, 66
 Platylophus, 50
 Platypus, 95
 Platyrhynchus, 12, 40, 42, 43
 Platysteira, 42
 Platystomus, 12
 Platyurus, 25, 26
 Plectophorus, 79
 Plectorhamphus, 21
 Plectorhyncha, 21
 Plectrophanes, 61
 Plectropterus, 92
 Plectropus, 79
 Plocepasser, 61
 Ploceus, 56, 61
 Plottus, 100
 Plotus, 92, 100
 Plumipeda, 3
 Pluvialis, 83, 84, 85, 88
 Pluvianus, 84
 Plyctolophus, 68, 69
 Podager, 10
 Podargus, 9
 Podica, 92
 Podiceps, 96
 Podilymbus, 96
 Podoa, 92
 Podoces, 51
 Pœcilonitta, 94
 Pogonia, 69
 Pogonias, 64, 69
 Pogonius, 69
 Poicephalus, 68
 Polophilus, 72
 Polyboroïdes, 6
 Polyborus, 2, 3
 Polyodon, 39
 Polyplectron, 77
 Polysticta, 95
 Polysticte, 69
 Polytelis, 66
 Polytmus, 18, 19
 Pomatorhinus, 36, 37
 Pomatorhynchus, 37
 Porphyrio, 91, 92
 Porzana, 91
 Prædatrix, 99
 Praticola, 27, 101
 Pratincola, xi, 101
 Prinia, 26, 37
 Prion, 99
 Prionichilus, 46
 Prionites, 12
 Prioniturus, 66
 Prionops, 49
 Priotelus, 12
 Probosciger, 69
 Procellaria, 98, 99
 Procnias, 46
 Prodotes, 71
 Progne, 11
 Proithera, 10
 Promerops, 16
 Prosthemadera, 20
 Prunella, 31
 Psaltria, 32
 Psalurus, 10
 Psaris, 41
 Psarisomus, 12
 Psarocolius, 55, 56
 Psaroïdes, 54
 Psaropholus, 38
 Pseudoluscinia, 27
 Pseudornis, 73
 Psilopogon, 69
 Psilopus, 31
 Psilorhinus, 51
 Psittaca, 66, 67
 Psittacara, 67
 Psittacaria, 67
 Psittacodis, 67
 Psittacopis, 63
 Psittacula, 68
 Psittaculus, 68
 Psittacus, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Psittapous, 67
 Psittirostra, 63
 Psittrichas, 69
 Psophia, 83, 85
 Psophodes, 21
 Pternistis, 79
 Pterocles, 81
 Pteroglossus, 65
 Pteroptochos, 25
 Pteruthius, 45
 Pterythrius, 45
 Ptiliogonatis, 46
 Ptilipedes, 6
 Ptilochloris, 45
 Ptilogonys, 40, 46
 Ptiloleptus, 72

- Ptilonopus, 74
 Ptilonorhynchus, 47, 53
 Ptilopachus, 79
 Ptilopachys, 79
 Ptilophyrus, 75
 Ptilopus, 74
 Ptiloris, 15
 Ptilostomus, 51
 Ptilotis, 20
 Ptiloturus, 16
 Ptilurus, 16
 Ptionura, 33
 Ptychorhamphus, 97
 Ptynx, 8, 100
 Pucrasia, 79
 Puffinaria, 98
 Puffinus, 98
 Pycnonotus, 39
 Pygargus, 4
 Pygoscelis, 98
 Pyranga, 58
 Pyrenestes, 57
 Pyrgita, 59, 60, 61
 Pyrocephalus, 41
 Pyroderus, 52
 Pyromelana, 56
 Pyrrhocorax, 14, 42, 52, 53
 Pyrrhodes, 67
 Pyrrholæmus, 31
 Pyrrhula, 57, 59, 63
 Pyrrhulauda, 63
 Pyrrota, 102
 Pytelia, 59

 Querquedula, 94, 96
 Querula, 40, 45, 52
 Queues-étroites, 14
 Quiscal, 55
 Quiscalus, 54, 55

 Racama, 2
 Rallus, 88, 91
 Ramphastos, 12, 65
 Ramphocænus, 26
 Ramphocelus, 58
 Ramphodon, 18
 Ramphopsis, 58
 Raphus, 82
 Raya, 12
 Recurvirostra, 88, 89
 Regulus, 26, 28, 32, 45
 Remiz, 31
 Rhea, 82
 Rhigelura, 92

 Rhinocrypta, 25
 Rhinomya, 25
 Rhinopomastes, 16
 Rhinortha, 73
 Rhipidura, 43
 Rhizothera, 79
 Rhynchæa, 90
 Rhynchaspis, 95, 96
 Rhynchodon, 4
 Rhynchops, 99
 Rhynchotis, 82
 Rhyndace, 55
 Rissa, 99
 Rollulus, 80
 Rossia, 99
 Rostratula, 90
 Rostrhamus, 6
 Rubecula, 29
 Rubetra, 30
 Rubis, 19
 Rupicola, 46
 Rusticola, 90
 Rutililla, xi, 29
 Rygchopsalia, 99

 Sagittarius, 6
 Salanganes, 11
 Salicaria, 27, 28
 Salpiza, 76
 Saltator, 57
 Saphirs, 19
 Sarciophorus, 84
 Sarcoramphus, 1
 Sarkidiornis, 92
 Sasa, 64
 Sasia, 70
 Satyra, 78, 79
 Saurophagus, 41
 Saurothera, 72
 Saxicola, xi, 30, 47
 Saxicolides, 29, 36
 Saxilauda, 62
 Scaphidura, 55
 Scaphidurus, 55
 Scaphorhynchus, 41
 Schetba, 47
 Schoeniclus, 89
 Sclerurus, 22
 Scolecophagus, 54
 Scolopacinus, 26
 Scolopax, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90
 Scops, xi, 7, 86
 Scopus, 86
 Scotæus, 86

 Scotocharis, 14
 Scotiaptex, 8
 Scotophilus, 8
 Scotornis, 10
 Scytalopus, 25
 Scythrops, 73
 Secretarius, 6
 Seicircus, 43
 Seisura, 43
 Seiurus, 31
 Selasphorus, 19
 Selenidera, 65
 Seleucides, 15
 Selochusa, 9
 Semeiophorus, 10
 Senex, 2
 Sephanoïdes, 19
 Sericornis, 31
 Sericulus, 38
 Serilophus, 12
 Serinus, 59
 Serisomus, 72
 Serpentarius, 6
 Serpophaga, 44
 Serrirostrum, 23
 Setophaga, 32, 44
 Setornis, 39
 Sialia, 30
 Sialis, 30
 Sibia, 37
 Sibillatrix, 28
 Simorhynchus, 88
 Siphia, 29
 Sitta, 24
 Sittace, 66, 67
 Sittacilla, 23
 Sittasomus, 24
 Sittella, 24
 Siurus, 31
 Siva, 45
 Smaragdites, 18
 Solenoglossus, 69
 Somateria, 95
 Sparactes, 102
 Sparvius, 6
 Spathulea, 95
 Spatula, 95
 Spelectos, 64
 Spermagra, 44
 Spermestes, 59
 Spermophaga, 56
 Spermophila, 63
 Spermospiza, 56
 Sphecothera, 38
 Sphecotheres, 38

- Spheniscus, 97, 98
 Sphenocercus, 74
 Sphenœacus, 27
 Sphenorhynchus, 23, 87
 Sphenostoma, 32
 Sphenura, 23, 26, 27, 48, 57
 Sphenurus, 74
 Spicifer, 77
 Spilornis, 4
 Spindalis, 58
 Spinus, 59, 61
 Spipola, 33
 Spiza, 60, 61
 ——— Emberizoïdes, 61
 ——— Tanagroïdes, 60
 Spizaëtus, 3, 4
 Spizastur, 3
 Spizella, 61
 Spreo, 53
 Squatarola, 84
 Stagnicola, 92
 Sterna, 80
 Starnænas, 75
 Steatornis, 9
 Steganopus, 90
 Stellaria, 95
 Stenorhynchus, 22
 Stephanophorus, 59
 Stercorarius, 99
 Sterna, 100
 Sternula, 100
 Stipiturus, 27
 Stolidia, 100
 Strepera, 50
 Strepsilas, 85
 Strigiceps, 7, 19
 Strix, 7, 8
 Strobilophaga, 63
 Struthidea, 51
 Struthio, 82
 Struthus, 60
 Sturnella, 54
 Sturnia, 54
 Sturnus, 20, 21, 31, 35, 54, 55
 Suiriri, 41
 Sula, 100
 Surnia, 7, 8
 Surniculus, 73
 Suthora, 64
 Suya, 37
 Sycobius, 56
 Sylbeocyclus, 96
 Sylochelidon, 100
 Sylvia, xi, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 40, 47
 Sylviaxis, 25
 Sylvicola, 32, 33, 101
 Sylvietta, 33
 Sylviparus, 45
 Syma, 14
 Symmorphus, 30
 Symplectes, 56
 Synaxallis, 23, 24, 27
 Synthliborhamphus, 98
 Sypheotides, 83
 Syrmaicus, 77
 Syrnia, 7
 Syrnum, 7, 8
 Syrrhaptus, 81
 Taccocua, 73
 Tachea, 82
 Tachuris, 28
 Tachydromus, 83
 Tachypetes, 101
 Tachyphonus, 38, 58
 Tadorna, 93, 94
 Tænioptera, 40
 Tallegalla, 76
 Tallegallus, 76
 Tamatia, 13, 69
 Tamnolanus, 34
 Tanagra, 38, 48, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62
 Tanagrella, 58
 Tantalides, 87
 Tantalus, 87, 88
 Tanygnathus, 67
 Tanypus, 33
 Tanysiptera, 14
 Taraba, 49
 Tardivola, 57
 Tatare, 24
 Tchagra, 48, 49
 Tchitrea, 42
 Telephonus, 48
 Telmatias, 90
 Telophorus, 48
 Temia, 51
 Temnurus, 12, 51
 Tentheca, 48
 Tephrodornis, 48
 Terathopius, 4
 Terekia, 88
 Tersa, 46
 Tersina, 46
 Tesia, 37
 Tetrao, 77, 79, 80, 81
 Tetraogallus, 78
 Tetrapteryx, 86
 Tetrastes, 80
 Tetrax, 83
 Textor, 56
 Thalassidroma, 98
 Thalassiornis, 96
 Thalassites, 100
 Thalasseus, 100
 Thamnobia, 30
 Thamnophilus, 34, 35, 44, 48, 49, 50
 Thaumalea, 77
 Thauspis, 58
 Theristicus, 87
 Thiellus, 98
 Thinocorus, 81
 Thrasaëtus, 4
 Thremmaphilus, 54
 Thriothyrus, 24, 26
 Tiaris, 59
 Tichodroma, 24
 Tiga, 71
 Tigrisoma, 86
 Tijuca, 46
 Timalia, 21, 27, 34, 37
 Tinactor, 35
 Tinamotis, 82
 Tinamus, 81, 82
 Tinnunculus, 5
 Tinochorus, 81
 Tityra, 41
 Tockus, 65
 Todiramphus, 14
 Todiostrostrum, 42
 Todus, 12, 40, 42, 45
 Topaza, 18
 Topazes, 18
 Torda, 97
 Toria, 74
 Torquilla, 71
 Totanus, 88, 89
 Touyou, 82
 Toxostoma, 36
 Trachelia, 84
 Trachyphonus, 69, 102
 Tragopan, 65, 78, 79
 Trepsiphone, 42
 Treron, 74
 Tribonyx, 92
 Trichas, 31, 39
 Trichixos, 39
 Trichoglossus, 66, 67
 Trichophorus, 39, 45

- | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|
| Tr claria, 67 | Vaginalis, 81 | Wagellus, 99 |
| Tr dactylia, 70 | Vanellus, 84 | Wilsonia, 32 |
| Tr dactylus, 81 | Vanga, 49, 50 | |
| Tringa, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91 | Vermivora, 29 | Xanthomyza, 20 |
| Tringoides, 88 | Verrulia, 74 | Xanthornus, 36, 54, 55 |
| Tripsurus, 71 | Vestiaria, 16 | Xema, 99 |
| Trochilus, 17, 18, 28, 89 | Vidua, 57 | Xenophasia, 23 |
| Troglodytæ affinis, 17 | Vigorsia, 65 | Xenops, 23, 25 |
| Troglodytes, 25, 26 | Vinago, 74 | Xenurus, 40 |
| Trogon, 13 | Viralva, 100 | Xerophila, 31 |
| Tropicophilus, 101 | Vireo, 44 | Xiphorhynchus, 24 |
| Tropidorhynchus, 21 | Vireosylvia, 44 | Xolmis, 40 |
| Tucana, 65 | Vitiflora, 30 | Xolmus, 40 |
| Tuija, 63 | Vivia, 70 | Xylocota, 90 |
| Turaco, 64 | Ulula, 7, 8 | |
| Turacus, 64 | Uncirostrum, 23 | Yetapa, 40 |
| Turdoides, 29 | Undina, 96 | Yphantes, 55 |
| Turdus, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 53, 54 | Volvocivora, 47 | Yuhina, 39 |
| Turnagra, 38 | Upucerthia, 22 | Yunx, 70, 71 |
| Turnix, 81 | Upupa, 15, 16, 42 | |
| Turtur, 74, 75 | Uragus, 63 | Zanclostomus, 73 |
| Tylorhamphus, 97 | Uria, 97, 98 | Zanthomyza, 20 |
| Tyrannula, 41 | Urinator, 96 | Zapornia, 91 |
| Tyrannulus, 32 | Urogallus, 80 | Zenaida, 75 |
| Tyrannus, 34, 40, 41, 42 | Urotomus, 34 | Zenophasia, 23 |
| | Urrua, 8 | Ziphorhynchus, 17 |
| | Urubitinga, 3 | Zonotrichia, 60 |
| | Utamania, 97 | Zoothera, 36 |
| | Vulpanser, 94 | Zopilotes, 1 |
| | Vultur, 1, 4, 6 | Zosterops, 33 |

THE END.

Zool.

Gray, George Robert

A List of the Genera of Birds, with their Synonyma and an Indication of
the Typical Species of each Genus

London 1841

Zool. 226 i-1

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10307365-2